

## User Guide



CyberMetrics Corporation 1523 W. Whispering Wind Drive Suite 100 Phoenix, Arizona 85085 USA

Toll-free: 1-800-777-7020 (USA) Phone: (480) 922-7300 Fax: (480) 922-7400

www.CyberMetrics.com

Entire Contents Copyright 1988-2011, CyberMetrics Corporation All Rights Reserved Worldwide.

#### U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS

This software and documentation are provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subdivision (b)(3)(ii) of The Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at 252.227-7013. Contractor/manufacturer is CyberMetrics Corporation.

#### QUESTIONS

Should you have any questions concerning this agreement, or if you wish to contact CyberMetrics Corporation for any reason, please write or call:

CyberMetrics Corporation 1523 W. Whispering Wind Drive, Suite 100 Phoenix, AZ 85085 Tel: (480) 922-7300 USA Toll Free: 1-800-777-7020 Fax: (480) 922-7400

#### TECHNICAL SUPPORT

If you need technical support, please call or write our product support and development office:

CyberMetrics Corporation 1523 W. Whispering Wind Drive, Suite 100 Phoenix, AZ 85085 Tel: (480) 922-7300 USA Toll Free: 1-800-777-7020 Fax: (480) 922-7400

Technical support is available by telephone during normal business hours, Mountain/Central time.

#### Email and Internet Support

Electronic support is also available 24 hours a day to all registered users; contact Technical Support at:

Email: support@cybermetrics.com

Internet: www.cybermetrics.com

## NOTE: TECHNICAL SUPPORT CANNOT BE PROVIDED UNLESS THE USER HAS FULLY COMPLETED AND MAILED IN THE ACCOMPANYING REGISTRATION CARD.

#### TRADEMARK ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

All CyberMetrics Corporation products are trademarks or registered trademarks of CyberMetrics Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

#### SINGLE USER SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT

This is a legal agreement between you, the end user and CyberMetrics Corporation ("CyberMetrics"). BY USING THIS SOFTWARE, YOU ARE AGREEING TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THE TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT, PROMPTLY RETURN THE DISKS AND THE ACCOMPANYING ITEMS (including written materials and binders or other containers) TO THE PLACE FROM WHICH YOU OBTAINED THEM FOR A FULL REFUND.

#### SOFTWARE LICENSE

1. GRANT OF LICENSE. CyberMetrics grants to you the right to use one copy of the enclosed software program (the "SOFTWARE") on a single computer. If you wish to put the SOFTWARE on a network server, you must purchase the same number of copies as computers attached to the network that use the SOFTWARE.

2. COPYRIGHT. The SOFTWARE is owned by CyberMetrics or its suppliers and is protected by United States copyright laws and international treaty provisions. Therefore, you must treat the SOFTWARE like any other copyrighted material (e.g., a book or musical recording) except that you may (a) make copies of the SOFTWARE solely for backup or archival purposes and (b) transfer the software to hard disks provided that only one copy of the SOFTWARE is used at any time. You MAY NOT COPY the written materials accompanying the SOFTWARE.

3. OTHER RESTRICTIONS. You may not rent or lease the SOFTWARE, but you may transfer the SOFTWARE and accompanying written materials on a permanent basis provided you retain no copies and the recipient agrees to the terms of this Agreement.

**LIMITED WARRANTY** CyberMetrics warrants that (a) you may return the SOFTWARE and all accompanying written materials, for any reason, for a full refund, for a period of 30 days from the date of receipt; and (b) the SOFTWARE will perform substantially in accordance with the accompanying written materials for a period of 90 days from the date of receipt; and (c) any hardware accompanying the SOFTWARE will be free from defects in materials and workmanship under normal use and service for a period of one year from the date of receipt. Any implied warranties on the software and hardware are limited to 90 days and one (1) year, respectively. Some states do not allow limitations on duration of an implied warranty, so the above limitation may not apply to you.

**CUSTOMER REMEDIES.** CyberMetrics' entire liability and your exclusive remedy shall be, at CyberMetrics' option, either (a) return of the price paid or (b) repair or replacement of the SOFTWARE or hardware that does not meet CyberMetrics Limited Warranty and which is returned to CyberMetrics with a copy of your invoice or receipt. This Limited Warranty is void if failure of the SOFTWARE or hardware has resulted from accident, abuse, or misapplication. Any replacement SOFTWARE will be warranted for the remainder of the original warranty period or 30 days, whichever is longer.

**NO OTHER WARRANTIES.** CyberMetrics DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO THE SOFTWARE, THE ACCOMPANYING WRITTEN MATERIALS and ANY ACCOMPANYING HARDWARE. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS; YOU MAY HAVE OTHERS WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE.

**NO LIABILITY FROM CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** In no event shall CyberMetrics, its distributors, its representatives, or its suppliers be liable for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for the loss of business profits, business interruption, loss of business information, or other pecuniary loss) arising out of the use or inability to use this CyberMetrics product, even if CyberMetrics has been advised of the possibility of such damages. Because some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of liability for consequential or incidental damages, the above limitation may not apply to you.

Copyright © CyberMetrics Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

# Table of Contents

Quick Start Guide	
Chapter 1: Introduction	6
Overview13	}
Measurement and Calibration13	}
Chapter 2: How Does GAGEtrak Work?15	5
A Typical Day in the Calibration Laboratory15 Benefits	
Chapter 3: Installing and Running GAGEtrak	
System Requirements	)
Installing GAGEtrak	)
Running GAGEtrak19	)
Trial Period	)
Main Menu	)
Chapter 4: Entering Gage Records	
Gage Entry	1
Gage Information	
Calibration Standards Entry	
Gage Entry—Schedule	
Gage Calibration Schedule	
Cloning Gage Records	
Other Gage Entry Options	
Chapter 5: Entering Calibration Records27	•
Calibration Entry	,
Calibration Measurements	
Chapter 6: Issuing and Returning Gages	
Gage Issue and Return	I
Gage Issue	
Gage Return	2
Chapter 7: Conclusion	5
User's Manual	i
Chapter 1: Starting GAGEtrak	,
Installing GAGEtrak	7
Running GAGEtrak	
GAGEtrak Logon	
GAGEtrak Serial Number	
Main Menu	

Organization of GAGEtrak's Menus	41
Enter/View Records Menu	41
Reports Menu	41
Setup Menu	41
Chapter 2: Gage Records	45
Entoring Case Decords	/ -
Entering Gage Records	
Gage Entry Filter	
Gage Entry—Information	
Gage Entry—History	
Gage Entry—Standards Standards Desfill Entry	
Standards Prefill Entry	
Gage Entry—Parts	
Gage Entry—Procedures	
Gage Entry—Schedule	
Gage R&R Schedule	
Using Gage Records	
Cloning Gage Records	
Issue/Return Tracking Records	
Gage Entry—Graph Button	
Gage Entry—Calibration Button	50
Charter of Calibratian December	50
Chapter 3: Calibration Records	59
Calibration Entry	50
Calibration Entry—Calibration	
Calibration Entry—Measurements	• /
Calibration Entry—Procedures	
Calibration Entry—Labels	
Chapter 4: Gage R&R Entry	65
chapter 4. Dage New Entry	00
Overview	65
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software	65
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software	65 65
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support	65 65 66
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions	65 65 66 66
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy)	65 65 66 66
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision Repeatability (Equipment Variation)	65 65 66 66 66 66
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision Repeatability (Equipment Variation)	65 65 66 66 66 66
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision	65 65 66 66 66 67 67
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision Repeatability (Equipment Variation) Reproducibility (Appraiser Variation)	65 65 66 66 66 67 67 67
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision Repeatability (Equipment Variation) Reproducibility (Appraiser Variation) Stability	65 65 66 66 66 67 67 67 67
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision Repeatability (Equipment Variation) Reproducibility (Appraiser Variation) Stability Variation Components Gage R&R Entry Menu Range Method (Short Method)	65 65 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 68
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision Repeatability (Equipment Variation) Reproducibility (Equipment Variation) Stability Variation Components Variation Components Gage R&R Entry Menu Range Method (Short Method) Range Method (Short Method)	65 65 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 68 68
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision Repeatability (Equipment Variation) Reproducibility (Appraiser Variation) Stability Variation Components Gage R&R Entry Menu Range Method (Short Method)	65 65 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 68 68
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision Repeatability (Equipment Variation) Reproducibility (Appraiser Variation) Stability Variation Components Gage R&R Entry Menu Range Method (Short Method) Range Method Study Screen	65 65 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 68 68 68 68 69 69
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision Repeatability (Equipment Variation) Reproducibility (Equipment Variation) Stability Variation Components Variation Components Gage R&R Entry Menu Range Method (Short Method) Range Method (Short Method) Range Method (Short Method)	65 65 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 68 68 68 68 69 69
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software	65 65 66 66 66 66 
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision Repeatability (Equipment Variation) Reproducibility (Appraiser Variation) Stability Variation Components Variation Components Stability Variation Components Range Method (Short Method) Range Method (Short Method)	65 65 66 66 66 66 
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision Repeatability (Equipment Variation) Reproducibility (Equipment Variation) Reproducibility (Appraiser Variation) Stability Variation Components Gage R&R Entry Menu Range Method (Short Method) Range Method (Short Method) Interpretation Average and Range Method Average and Range Method Interpretation Average and Range Method Interpretation Generating Charts Range Chart by Appraiser/Part (and by Part/Appraiser) Error Chart.	65 65 66 66 66 66 
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision Repeatability [Equipment Variation] Reproducibility [Appraiser Variation] Stability Variation Components Gage R&R Entry Menu Range Method (Short Method) Range Method (Short Method) Range Method (Short Method) Interpretation Average and Range Method Average and Range Study Screen Average and Range Method Interpretation Generating Charts Range Chart by Appraiser/Part (and by Part/Appraiser) Error Chart Run Chart and Average Chart	65 66 66 66 66 
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support	65 66 66 66 66 
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision Repeatability [Equipment Variation] Reproducibility (Appraiser Variation] Stability Variation Components Gage R&R Entry Menu Range Method (Short Method) Range Method Short Method) Range Method (Short Method) Range Method Short Method) Range Adverage and Range Method Interpretation Average and Range Method Interpretation Morenating Charts Range Chart by Appraiser/Part (and by Part/Appraiser) Error Chart Normalized Individuals Chart (by Part/Appraiser and by Appraiser/Part) Whiskers Chart	
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support	
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision Repeatability (Equipment Variation) Reproducibility (Appraiser Variation) Stability Variation Components Gage R&R Entry Menu Range Method (Short Method) Range Chart Support (Streen Average and Range Study Screen Average and Range Method Interpretation Generating Charts Range Chart by Appraiser/Part (and by Part/Appraiser) Error Chart Run Chart and Average Chart Normalized Individuals Chart (by Part/Appraiser and by Appraiser/Part) Whiskers Chart X-Y Plot of Averages by Size Comparison X-Y Plots	
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity. Precision Repeatability (Equipment Variation) Reproducibility (Appraiser Variation) Stability Variation Components Gage R&R Entry Menu Range Method (Short Method) Range Chart (Short Method) Method (Short Method) Range Chart by Appraiser/Part (and by Part/Appraiser) Error Chart. Run Chart and Average Chart Normalized Individuals Chart (by Part/Appraiser and by Appraiser/Part) Whiskers Chart. X-Y Plot of Averages by Size Comparison X-Y Plots.	65 
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support Validating the Software Terms and Definitions Bias (Accuracy) Linearity Precision Repeatability (Equipment Variation) Repoducibility (Appraiser Variation) Stability Variation Components Gage R&R Entry Menu Range Method (Short Method). Range Method (Short Method) Interpretation Average and Range Method Average and Range Method Average and Range Method Interpretation Average and Range Method Interpretation Generating Charts Range Chart by Appraiser/Part (and by Part/Appraiser) Error Chart Run Chart and Average Chart Normalized Individuals Chart (by Part/Appraiser and by Appraiser/Part) Whiskers Chart X-Y Plot of Averages by Size Comparison X-Y Plots Scatter Plot Repeatability Range Control Chart	65 66 
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support	65 
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support	
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support	
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support	
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support	
About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support	

Control Charts	82
Stability Study Screen	
Adding Stability Sub Groups	
Calculated Average Control Chart Fields	
Calculated Range Control Chart Fields	
Stability Formulas	-
Attribute Study—Short Method Attribute Study Screen	
Altibule study screen	
ANOVA Study Screen	
ANOVA Study Screen	
ANOVA Formulas	
Measurement System Evaluation Procedures	
Analysis	
R&R: %Tol	
Total Measurement Variation	98
Other Techniques/References	99
Chapter 5: Supplier Records	101
Supplier Entry Filter	
Supplier Entry	102
	100
Chapter 6: Calibration Procedures	103
Procedure Entry-Procedure Text	103
Copying Procedures from Another Windows Application	
CalPro Calibration Procedures	
Procedure Entry—Procedure Image	
Chapter 7: Service Requests	107
Chapter 8: Part Records	109
Part Entry Filter	109
	109 110
Part Entry Filter Part Entry	109 110 112
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Gage Issue Gage Return	109 110 112 112
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Gage Issue	109 110 112 112
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Gage Issue Gage Return Chapter 10: Reports	109 110 112 112 <b>113</b>
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Gage Issue Gage Return Chapter 10: Reports Report Commands and Functions	109 110 112 112 <b>113</b> 113
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Gage Issue Gage Return Chapter 10: Reports Report Commands and Functions Viewing Reports	109 110 112 112 <b>113</b> 113 113
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Gage Issue Gage Return Chapter 10: Reports Report Commands and Functions	109 110 112 112 <b>113</b> 113 113 115
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Gage Issue Gage Return	109 110 112 112 <b>113</b> 113 113 115
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Gage Issue Gage Return Chapter 10: Reports Report Commands and Functions Viewing Reports Output To	109 110 112 112 <b>113</b> 113 113 115 115 115
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Gage Issue	109 110 112 112 <b>113</b> 113 113 115 115 115 116
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Gage Issue Gage Return	109 110 112 112 <b>113</b> 113 113 115 115 115 116
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Gage Issue	109 110 112 <b>113</b> 113 113 113 115 115 116 <b>119</b>
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Gage Issue Gage Return Chapter 10: Reports Report Commands and Functions Viewing Reports Output To Send Print Setup Report Descriptions Chapter 11: Program Conventions GAGEtrak Help	109 110 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 113 115 115 115 116 <b>119</b> 119
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Gage Issue Gage Return Chapter 10: Reports Report Commands and Functions Viewing Reports Output To Send Print Setup Report Descriptions Chapter 11: Program Conventions GAGEtrak Help Record Filter Windows	109 110 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 113 115 115 115 116 <b>119</b> 119 119
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Gage Issue	109 110 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 113 115 115 115 116 <b>119</b> 119 119 120
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Gage Issue Gage Return Chapter 10: Reports Report Commands and Functions Viewing Reports Output To Send Print Setup Report Descriptions Chapter 11: Program Conventions GAGEtrak Help Record Filter Windows	109 110 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 113 115 115 115 116 <b>119</b> 119 119 120 120
Part Entry Filter Part Entry	109 110 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 112 113 115 115 115 116 <b>119</b> 119 119 120 120 120
Part Entry Filter Part Entry	109 110 112 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 113 115 115 115 116 <b>119</b> 119 119 120 120 120 121
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Silter	109 110 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 112 113 115 115 115 116 <b>119</b> 119 119 120 120 120 121 121
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Silter	109 110 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 113 115 115 115 116 <b>119</b> 119 119 120 120 120 121 121 121 121
Part Entry Filter Part Entry	109 110 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 115 115 115 115 116 <b>119</b> 119 119 120 120 120 121 121 121 122 122
Part Entry Filter Part Entry	109 110 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 113 115 115 115 116 <b>119</b> 119 119 120 120 120 121 121 121 121 122 122 124 124
Part Entry Filter Part Entry	109 110 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 113 115 115 115 116 <b>119</b> 119 119 120 120 120 121 121 121 121 122 122 124 124
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Filter Gage Issue Gage Return Chapter 10: Reports Report Commands and Functions Viewing Reports Output To Send Print Setup Report Descriptions Chapter 11: Program Conventions GAGEtrak Help Record Filter Windows Accessing Certain Records Accessing Certain Records Accessing Certain Records Supported Wildcard Characters in Search Fields Floating Toolbar Pop-Up Calendar for Date Fields Form Views of Records Elements of a Record Form Datasheet [Table] Views of Records Elements of a Table View Window. Other Commands and Functions	109 110 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 113 115 115 115 115 116 <b>119</b> 119 120 120 120 121 121 121 121 122 122 124 127 127
Part Entry Filter Part Entry	109 110 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 113 115 115 115 116 <b>119</b> 119 119 120 120 120 121 121 121 121 122 122 124 127 127 128
Part Entry Filter Part Entry Filter Gage Issue Gage Return Chapter 10: Reports Report Commands and Functions Viewing Reports Output To Send Print Setup Report Descriptions Chapter 11: Program Conventions GAGEtrak Help Record Filter Windows Accessing Certain Records Accessing Certain Records Accessing Certain Records Supported Wildcard Characters in Search Fields Floating Toolbar Pop-Up Calendar for Date Fields Form Views of Records Elements of a Record Form Datasheet [Table] Views of Records Elements of a Table View Window. Other Commands and Functions	109 110 112 <b>113</b> 112 <b>113</b> 113 113 115 115 115 115 116 <b>119</b> 119 120 120 120 121 121 121 122 121 122 124 127 128 128

Find Command	
Replace Command	
Quick Sort Command	
	-
Filter/Sort Command	
Adding New Records	131
Go To Command	
Show All Records Command	
Copying Records	
Deleting Records	
Undoing Changes to Fields and Records	
Saving Records	
Editing and Shortcut Keys	
Menus and Commands	134
Annual dia A. Calibartian Labal Kit	407
Appendix A: Calibration Label Kit	
Installing the Label Printer and Windows Software	137
Printing Calibration Labels	127
Printing Labels from Calibration Entry	
Printing Labels from the Calibration Labels Report	138
Designing Your Own Labels	
Appendix B: Gage Calibration and Control	
Purpose of Calibration	
Calibration Terminology	
Calibration	141
Purchased Precision Standards	141
Purchased Working Standards	1/1
Test Equipment	
Test Materials	142
Gages (or Gauges)	
Inventory and Classification	142
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules	142 142
Inventory and Classification	142 142
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice	142 142 142
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References	142 
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice	142 
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials	142 142 142 143 143
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials	142 142 142 143 143
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References	142 142 142 143 143
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials	142 142 142 143 143
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide	142 
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials	142 
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide Chapter 1: Installation	142 142 142 143 143 
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide Chapter 1: Installation Program Requirements	
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide Chapter 1: Installation	
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide Chapter 1: Installation Program Requirements Installation	
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide Chapter 1: Installation Program Requirements Installation Files	
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide Chapter 1: Installation Program Requirements Installation Files Important Note for Oracle Users	
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide Chapter 1: Installation Program Requirements Installation Files Important Note for Oracle Users Installation Options	
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide Chapter 1: Installation Program Requirements Installation Files Important Note for Oracle Users Installation Options	
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide Chapter 1: Installation Program Requirements Installation Files Important Note for Oracle Users Installation Options After You Install GAGEtrak	
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide Chapter 1: Installation Program Requirements Installation Files Important Note for Oracle Users Installation Options After You Install GAGEtrak	
Inventory and Classification	
Inventory and Classification	
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide Chapter 1: Installation Program Requirements Installation Files Important Note for Oracle Users Installation Options After You Install GAGEtrak	
Inventory and Classification	
Inventory and Classification	
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice. References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials	
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice. References. Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide Chapter 1: Installation Program Requirements. Installation Files Important Note for Oracle Users. Installation Options After You Install GAGEtrak. Administrator Installation Configuration File Settings Sample Configuration.	
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice. References. Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide Chapter 1: Installation Program Requirements. Installation Files Important Note for Oracle Users. Installation Options After You Install GAGEtrak. Administrator Installation Configuration File Settings Sample Configuration.	
Inventory and Classification	
Inventory and Classification	
Inventory and Classification	
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide Chapter 1: Installation Program Requirements Installation Files Important Note for Oracle Users Installation Options After You Install GAGEtrak Administrator Installation Configuration File Settings Sample Configuration Chapter 2: Oracle Installation Setting Up Oracle Tools Install Updated Oracle ODBC Drivers Configure SQLNet with Oracle Net 8 Assistant	
Inventory and Classification	
Inventory and Classification	
Inventory and Classification	
Inventory and Classification Calibration Schedules Calibration Practice References Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials System Administrator's Guide Chapter 1: Installation Program Requirements Installation Files Important Note for Oracle Users Installation Options After You Install GAGEtrak Administrator Installation Configuration File Settings Sample Configuration Chapter 2: Oracle Installation Setting Up Oracle Tools Install Updated Oracle ODBC Drivers Configure SQLNet with Oracle Net 8 Assistant Create Data Source Name (DSN) for Oracle	
Inventory and Classification	

Chapter 4: Running GAGEtrak	167
Logon	167
Serial Number	167
License and Trial Period	
Main Menu	169
Chapter 5: Setting Up GAGEtrak	171
GAGEtrak Settings	172
General Preferences Selection	
Calibration Options Selection	,,
Defining Calibration Skip Dates	
Audit Trail	
Set Up Users—Security	170
Chapter 6: Other Utilities	177
Remove Spaces from Gage IDs	
Set Status of Gages	
Backup/Restore Edit All Tables	
Calculate All Due Dates	
Set Up CA/Service Request	
Archive/Un-Archive	
Status ID Entry	
Report Control ID Entry	
Export/Import	
Reset Gage Issue Status	
Compact/Repair Data	
Reset Adjusted Frequencies Fill Calibration History	
Fill Calibi alloit History	
Appendix A: Data Transfer Utility	187
Client/Server Versions—Before You Run the DTU	188
Data Transfer Instructions–Version 4 (2007) Access Users to Client/Server Version 4 (2007)	
Data Transfer Instructions for Version 3—Archive File	
Data Transfer Instructions for Versions 3—Database File	
All Versions—Verify Data Transfer	
Sample Data Transfer from Version 4.0 Data	
Sample Data Transfer from Version 3 Archive	
Sample Data Transfer from Version 3 Data	
Appendix B: Record Formats	195
Key Fields	
Combination Key Fields	
Record Formats	
Appendix C: Database Management	201
Moving or Renaming the GAGEtrak Database	201
Create a New GAGEtrak Database	201
Creating Icons in Windows	
Program Icon	
Compact/Repair Icon	202
Appendix D: System Maintenance and Troubleshooting	205
Date Formats	
Maintaining Your Hard Drive	-
Maximizing Your Performance	
Installation Fails	
Repairing Data Files	
Duplicate Value—Error Message	
Previewing or Printing Reports—Error Message	
5	,

Appendix E: Training	

## GAGEtrak® Calibration Management Software

**Quick Start Guide** 



16100 N. Greenway-Hayden Loop, Suite 100 Scottsdale, AZ 85260 (480) 922-7300 Fax: (480) 922-7400 www.cybermetrics.com

## Chapter 1: Introduction

#### Overview

We're proud to welcome you to GAGEtrak Version 4 - 2007 for Windows, a database software program that automates your calibration information, saving you time and giving you precise control over the tools you use to do your job. The program was designed for quality control professionals who need a convenient, easy-to-use, and powerful method for documenting, tracking, and retrieving calibration information. Once you've mastered its essentials, GAGEtrak will become a vital tool for managing your calibration records.

The *Quick Start Guide* will help you install and run GAGEtrak quickly so that you can evaluate its major features. The *User's Manual* gives you detailed information about working with records and reports. The *System Administrator's Guide* provides comprehensive installation instructions (including client/server installations) and directions for setting up and maintaining the program and database.

The first section of this guide briefly discusses the development of formal measurement testing and calibration. Next, we'll look at a hypothetical example of how you could use GAGEtrak on a typical day. This example will familiarize you with the program's major functions and features while giving you a look at some optional accessories.

In the second part of this guide, you'll learn how to quickly install and use GAGEtrak's three major functions— Gage Entry, Calibration Entry, and Gage Issue and Return.

### **Measurement and Calibration**

Throughout history, measurement has been a tricky process. Before our modern measurement systems were developed, people didn't have standard measurements to use in their daily lives. For example, if you told the local woodcutter that you needed a "foot" of wood, you would get just that—but a foot by *his* definition, not *your* definition. If his feet were longer than yours, you benefited; if not, you were left short.

Gradually, people began to realize that this method of measurement simply would not do. They developed standards of measurement–ultimately, national standards. However, with the advent of the global marketplace, it became apparent that we needed global standards to ensure part interchangeability between countries. In developing these standards, we were trying to ensure *accuracy* and *precision* in our measurements. *Accuracy* is how close a measurement instrument comes to an established standard; *precision* is how consistent that instrument is when measuring the same item several times. Therefore, we calibrate our instruments to adjust them to the proper standard.

This is where GAGEtrak comes in. Every day, you have to test and calibrate gages to ensure their accuracy and precision. In order to ensure quality and provide for a ready analysis of a single gage's performance over time, you have to document each calibration that you perform on that gage. Now, you could do this on paper, but then you have stacks of paperwork to keep organized. This paperwork is easily lost, and you often don't have backup copies for it. We developed GAGEtrak for this reason. By giving you a paperless, easy-to-use tracking system, GAGEtrak makes the job of managing your gages and test equipment easier and ensures that your calibration records are accurate and up-to-date.

## Chapter 2: How Does GAGEtrak Work?

To answer this question, let's look at how your calibration lab might use GAGEtrak on a typical day. Please note that this story is merely hypothetical; it's not meant to be prescriptive. You'll notice that all of the program's **features** and **reports** are in **bold** print, and all of the *optional accessories* are in *italic* print.

## A Typical Day in the Calibration Laboratory

It's Monday morning, and it's time to plan the day. The QC manager asks you for the weekly **Calibration Schedule**. You anticipated this request, and you've already printed it, so your first task of the day is finished almost effortlessly.

Next, you pour your coffee, turn on your computer, and start up GAGEtrak to help you plan the rest of your day. Your **Automatic Calibration Due Listing** report pops up on the screen, showing all of the calibrations that are due today. You print it out to use as a handy reference so that you can be sure that all of the required work is finished today.

Now it's time to organize the work for your calibration crew. First, you assemble the reports that you printed last Friday. Because you have several calibration technicians, and you have some gages that you must send offsite for calibration, you printed a separate **Calibration** report for each of these people or sites. Along with each of these lists, you include the **Calibration Work Order** for each gage that needs to be calibrated. The **Calibration Work Order** includes a list of all of the **Calibration Standards** used, along with the minimum, nominal, and maximum measurements for each standard. You've also been thorough enough to include the **Calibration Procedures** needed for each **Work Order**.

Later in the morning, you finally receive the new gages that you ordered last week. Since you already have a gage of the same type as one of these new gages, you use the **Clone Gage** feature to copy the common information about this gage into a new gage record. When you clone the gage, GAGEtrak copies all of the calibration standards, parts, and procedures to the clone. All you have to do is enter the gage's unique information, like its serial number, purchase date, and next calibration date.

📰 Clone Gage		×
Source Gage ID: New Gage ID:	[C-00001	
Clone	Exit	

After you clone the first gage, it's time to enter a record for a completely different type of gage. You enter all of the specifications for the gage, and you're ready to enter its calibration standards. Because you will electronically check this gage at incremental intervals during calibration, you use GAGEtrak's **Calibration Standards Prefill** feature to automatically create the eight calibration checkpoints required. You'll need a new procedure for calibrating, too. You use *CalPro*, a database of step-by-step calibration procedures that covers everything from gage blocks to micrometers and calipers. Thanks to *CalPro*, you don't have to waste time researching or creating calibration procedures. You can simply import the procedures directly into GAGEtrak. Using *CalPro* also helps your company comply with ISO 9001 and QS 9000 guality standards.



After lunch, you spend the afternoon calibrating some gages yourself. One of the gages you calibrate is the new electronic gage you received this morning. The output from this gage is transmitted through one of the serial ports on your PC. You're using the *Software Wedge* program to capture this real-time data and automatically insert the gage's measurements into GAGEtrak's **Calibration Measurements** screen.

Once you've finished, you use the *GAGEtrak Calibration Label Kit* to print out a calibration label for each gage. These laminated, durable labels are oil- and water-resistant, and they're easy to print and apply to your gages.



Now one of your lab technicians tells you that another department needs to borrow a gage. "May I just give it to them?" he asks. Your reply? "No, we need to provide traceability each time someone uses our gages." You ask him for the gage ID, and use **Gage Issue and Return** to loan out the gage so that you have an accurate location for it. You might have never found this gage again if it had gone off to the other department unchecked. You've also ensured that you'll have traceability for this gage.

Gage ID:	C-00001	<ul> <li>Next Due Date</li> </ul>
Issue Date:	09/30/1998	12/19/1998
Issue Time:	3:38 PM	
Туре:	Production Use	•
Issued To:	675	•
Issued Dept:	Job 7512 Final Assy	*
Part No.:	6754-CPA-873	*
Storage Location:	Tool Crit - Bin 12	
Current Location:	Tool Crit - Bin 12	
Received Date:		
Received Time:		
Received From:		
Cycles:		
Notes:		
Next Gage		Exit

Later in the afternoon, you check on the tool crib. Some gages used for manufacturing today are being returned. An employee with a *Barcode Reader* is quickly scanning the bar-coded labels on each gage. A second scan across bar-coded department identification completes the gage return information.

Because you expect your auditor to arrive tomorrow, you print the **Calibration History with Measurements** report for the last three months, for all of your gages. You also print the **Standards Traceability** report, which shows all of the reference standards associated with your calibration standards for every calibration. Now you have documented proof as to exactly which instrument or standard you used to calibrate each gage. If your auditor asks for more information about your reference standards, you can quickly generate reports showing each one's NIST number, uncertainty, calibration schedule, calibration history, calibration certificate numbers, and even the exact calibration measurements, since you've entered this much detail into your GAGEtrak records.

It's time to go home now, and you're ready to go. As you leave, you try to remember what your workday was like before you had GAGEtrak. How did you ever manage?

### **Benefits**

As you can see, using GAGEtrak and its accessories saved you a lot of time, effort, and stress.

Let's list these benefits by what feature of the program they used:

- 1 You easily and quickly generated an accurate **Calibration Schedule**.
- 2 You also easily generated an Automatic Calibration Due Listing report that told you what you had to do for the day. Plus, you were able to give each of your technicians the Calibration Work Orders and Calibration Procedures that they needed for their assigned calibrations.
- 3 The *PDA* gave the technician who was going off-site a faster, less-cumbersome way of recording his calibration information, and later, you will easily be able to upload this information into your database.
- 4 The **Clone Gage** feature also saved you time. Without it, entering the new gage's information would have taken much longer, not to mention that it would have been a redundant task. This feature also provided for more accurate data entry, since you didn't have to worry about as many potential errors.
- 5 The *Software Wedge* program instantly inserted your calibration measurements into GAGEtrak—you didn't have to enter anything.
- 6 CalPro gave you proven calibration procedures that were already researched and documented.
- 7 The *Calibration Label Kit* helped you speedily print durable, easy-to-read calibration labels for each gage that you calibrated.
- 8 Using **Issue Tracking Entry**, you were able to quickly issue a gage out to another department and avoid the problem of not knowing where the gage is located. Most importantly, you now have an easy way to provide traceable gage usage history for each of your gages.
- 9 The *Barcode Reader* provided for fast, easy, and accurate entry of issued and returned gages, and even updated their current information—all directly into

GAGEtrak.

- 10 Thanks to GAGEtrak's large variety of detailed reports, you can rest assured that you'll be able to quickly and accurately retrieve any calibration information that your auditor asks to see.
- 11 Finally, GAGEtrak's features and optional accessories helped you with one extremely important task ensuring your company's compliance with ISO 9001 and QS 9000.

## Chapter 3: Installing and Running GAGEtrak

Now that you've seen how GAGEtrak works, it's time to install your software. The following instructions will tell you how to install and run the software quickly, allowing you to evaluate its major functions. For more detailed information, please consult your *System Administrator's Guide* and *User's Manual*, which are located elsewhere in this publication.

### System Requirements

GAGEtrak 4 (2007) for Windows requires the following:

- Microsoft Windows 2000 or Windows XP
- Hard disk with 700 MB of free space for program files, plus 5-20 MB for a typical Access database
- 512 MB (or more) of random-access memory

### **Installing GAGEtrak**

The *System Administrator's Guide* contains detailed information about different ways to install GAGEtrak and set it up on a network, including how to set it up in a client/server environment. However, if you'll just be using the program on one PC and installing it from the CD-ROM, follow these instructions:

- 1. Click the Windows *Start* button and select the Run . . . command.
- 2. Place the GAGEtrak 4 (2007 )CD into your CD-ROM drive [D] and enter D:\SETUP.EXE in the *Open* field in the Run box.
- 3. Follow the installation instructions on your screen.

### **Running GAGEtrak**

To run your program for the first time, click the *Start* button, select Programs, and then select the GAGEtrak 4 (2007) program group. Choose GAGEtrak 4 (2007) from this program group to start using GAGEtrak.

When you open GAGEtrak, a logon window will appear, if you have set up security. The window will ask you to enter your PIN (Personal Identification Number). Enter your PIN and click *OK* (see the *System Administrator's Guide* for more information about setting up security).

Next, GAGEtrak will give you this message: "Please enter your Serial No. in the About box!". Click the *OK* button, and the *About* window will appear. Enter the serial number for your copy of GAGEtrak (you can find this serial number in your manual package, on your registration card, and on the packing list that came with your order). Please call Technical Support at (**480**) **922-7300** if you can't find your serial number.

#### **Trial Period**

Each copy of GAGEtrak is set to give you a 45-day, single-user license trial period. If you purchased a multiuser license of GAGEtrak, please follow step 1 after you install your software.

Seven days before your trial period is over, GAGEtrak will begin giving you messages that your trial period is nearing its end. For your convenience, the trial period will not expire on a Saturday or Sunday. To enable your copy of the software to continue past the 45-day period, you can do one of two things:

- Go to the Tools and Utilities menu and select Modify License. GAGEtrak will generate a screen that gives you a *Code Entry* number and a *Computer ID* number. Leave this screen open and call Technical Support immediately. The support representative will then give you two additional code numbers that you will enter on your Modify License screen. Once the modification is complete, GAGEtrak will give you a message titled "Modification Successful".
- 2. You can also wait until the date on which your trial period expires. At that time, you'll receive an Application Violation message when you open GAGEtrak. Click the *OK* button, and the Modify License screen will appear. Again, leave this screen *open* and call Technical Support immediately for the necessary code numbers. You will receive a Modification Successful message once you have entered the code numbers that your support representative gives you.

To check on your expiration date and number of assigned user licenses, click the *About* button (on the main menu), and look under *License and System Information*.

### Main Menu

GAGEtrak's main menu looks like this:

📾 GAGEtrak 4 - 2007		×
666	Your Con	npany Name
Main Records	Your	Division
1	Main Records	
Calibrations		
Σr	Gage Entry	Supplier Entry
Gage R & R		
- 🎺	Part Entry	Issue Gages
Reports	Descentives Factors	Datum Canada
	Procedure Entry	Return Gages
Setup	Service Request Entry	
1		
Data Tools		
TH I		
Utilities	User ID Admin	ODBC Database: Gagmgr4Support1

Note that in the lower left-hand corner, you see the name of the currently logged-in user. In the lower right corner, you'll see the full path to the GTDATA40-2007.MDB file (default database) or the ODBC database specified (currently open, as seen above). To add, change, or delete records, select the menu button that looks like a yellow folder. To view or print reports, select the button that looks like a printer. To configure GAGEtrak; set up users; back up your data; edit your data tables; archive or un-archive records; export records; or run a utility, select the menu button that looks like a pocket of tools. To exit the program, click the "X" in the upper right.

## Chapter 4: Entering Gage Records

### Gage Entry

To begin entering your gage records, select Gage Entry from the Enter/View Records menu. A filter window will appear, as shown below:

-
•
•

Since you don't have any gage records entered yet, leave the filter fields blank. After you enter your gage records, you can use these fields to narrow your record searches. Click the *Find* button to go to the gage record window.

#### **Gage Information**

Gegr ID	CORRECT		Storage Location:	Tour Cally-Bin 12	_
Skibs:	+ 405/0		Cannot Location	ion inner/OCLm	-
Rot Standard	MIST NO.		Storvice Date	12/24/1987	_
Gege 1/N:	MT-0807-0F0K854		Retrement Date:	P1/10/2085	
Asset No.:	0-1586		Sapplar Code.	CAL-67714	_
Madel No.:	44-70		Cost	8148.80	_
Descriptos:	P2 Inch Vareige Co.	Aper .	Panifesso Dele	22/01/1097	_
Type:	CALPER-AVALO	Q +	User Defined		_
Unit of Mons.	NCH	+	Manufacturer.	AAATsoleg	_
Denvelog No.:	ANJUGA		Owser:	CONFRANT	_
Drewing Date:	12/24/1987		Piecolation.	801	_
Change Level:	1		+ Talazanca:	121	_
Change Date:	0/25/1998		- Tolersnor.	101	_
Pater	Pod 12 54175-0440	204	Uscartainty.	1	_
18	sueiReturn	Glone Gage	Gcaph	Calibration	
76	ew Record	Undo	Delate	Exit	

To enter a new gage record, click the *New Record* button at the bottom of the screen, then fill in the gage record with your data. Below are brief descriptions of the major fields in this screen:

Field/Button Name	Description
Gage ID	Enter a <i>unique</i> alphanumeric gage identification code; you must enter this ID in order to store the record. If you don't have a gage ID numbering system, you can take this opportunity to create one. Tip: Avoid using the characters #, *, and ? in your gage IDs or other fields, as these are considered wildcard characters in GAGEtrak. For more information about wildcards, please see the <i>Program Conventions</i> section of the <i>User's Manual</i> .
Status	Use the list box to pick from available choices (such as <i>Active</i> or <i>In-Active</i> ). This field is also required. Tip: If the <i>Status</i> field is not set to Active, the Calibration Due reports will skip over the gage.
Ref. Standard	Check this box to indicate that this record is for a calibration reference standard, not a gage (use it to identify gage blocks or reference weights).
NIST No.	If this record is for a reference standard, enter its NIST number here.

#### **Calibration Standards Entry**

Select the Standards tab to define the set of standards that you'll measure when you calibrate the gage. Later, GAGEtrak automatically copies these standards to the calibration record. Enter as many calibration standards as you need.

If you have two or more similar standards, use the Standards Prefill feature to save data entry time and avoid mistakes. Click the *PreFill* button in the Standards screen, and this screen appears:

Gage ID:	C-0C01	
Number of Standards:	6	
Start Value:	1	
Increment Value:	1	
Standard Names:	Gage Block	
Unit of Measure:	Inch	
Туре:	V .	
End Value:	6	
	Fill Close	

Enter the information for this particular standard, then click *Fill*. GAGEtrak automatically enters the information into the Standards screen.

	Standard ID:	ту	/pe: Units:	Minimum:	Nominal:	Maximum
Π	1. Gage Block (1 Inch)	V	- Inch	0.999	1	1.001
Ţ	2. Gage Block (2 Inch)	V	- Inch	1.999	2	2.001
Ţ	3. Gage Block (3 Inch)	V	- Inch	2.999	3	3.001
Ţ	4. Gage Block (4 Inch)	V	- Inch	3.999	4	4.001
Ţ	5. Gage Block (5 Inch)	V	- Inch	4.999	5	5.00
• [	6. Gage Block (6 Inch)	V	• Inch	5.999	6	6.00
* [				0		

In this example, the minimum and maximum measurements are automatically calculated, based on the + and – tolerances entered in the Gage Entry–Information screen (.001).

The Calibration Standards table contains the following fields:

Field/Button Name	Description
Standard ID	Enter the name or identification of the calibration standard or checkpoint (for example, "Gage Block"). Each standard ID that you enter for the gage must be unique. If you need to use the same name for more than one ID, number or letter each ID. For example, if you need to use the name "CMM Check" for more than one standard ID, you could number the name each time. The names would then look like this: "1. CMM Check", "2. CMM Check", "3. CMM Check".
Туре	Select either <b>V</b> for Variable or <b>A</b> for Attribute.
Unit of Meas.	Enter the units measured, such as MM, inches, lbs., or degrees.
<i>Minimu</i> m	This field contains the minimum acceptable value for the gage or instrument for when you measure this standard (for example, 0.999). When you enter the nominal measurement, GAGEtrak automatically calculates the minimum measurement, based on the gage's –tolerance.
Nominal	Enter the nominal value for the gage or instrument for when this standard is measured (for example, 1.000).
<i>Maximu</i> m	This field contains the maximum acceptable value for the gage or instrument for when this standard is measured (such as 1.001). When you enter the nominal measurement, GAGEtrak automatically calculates the maximum measurement, based on the gage's +tolerance.

### Gage Entry—Schedule

Use the Schedule tab to set up the calibration schedule for each gage.

ormation   History   Sta	ndards Parts Procedures Schedule	
	Gage ID: C-00001	Exit
CALIBRATION		
Last Calibu Cali Auto Adjus Calibration Last Cali	alibrator: QC Lab - Building 12 ated By: Joe Jones b. Freq: 90 DAYS t Calibration Frequency: h Hours: 2.25 Next	Projected Calibration Schedule 03/19/1999 06/17/1999 09/15/1999
GAGE R&R		Projected R&R Schedule
Rt	R Freq.: 365 DAYS 👱	09/28/2000
	R Date: 09/29/1998 Next Result: 4.6% R&R	09/28/2001
	R Date: 09/29/1999	09/28/2002

### Gage Calibration Schedule

Field/Button Name	Description
<i>Initial Times Use</i> d	To track gage usage, go to this field and enter the gage's current number of uses as a starting point. As you issue the gage out and enter usage information, GAGEtrak automatically counts the number of uses and displays it in the Issue Tracking Entry screen.
Calibrator	This field is a list box from which you choose the code of the calibration service supplier; see the <i>Supplier Entry</i> section in the <i>User's Manual</i> for more information. If you calibrate the gage within your own facility, you could enter "In-House", a specific department, or a technician's name. You can later use your <i>Calibrator</i> field entries to print a group of gages due for calibration by a particular calibrator.
Last Calibrated By	The name of the user who last calibrated the gage appears in this field
<i>Calib. Freq.</i> and <i>Calib. Freq. Unit</i> s	<ul> <li>Enter the frequency of calibration, using the unlabeled list box field on the right for the frequency units (for example, "45 DAYS"). When the software calculates the next calibration due date, it uses this value.</li> <li>Your choices for the <i>Units</i> field are explained below:</li> <li>Days—schedule is based on elapsed calendar days</li> <li>Weeks—each week equals seven days; schedule is based on elapsed calendar weeks</li> <li>Months—schedule is based on elapsed calendar months</li> <li>EOM—rounds the next due date to the end of the month in which it occurs. For example, "6 EOM" means <i>every 6 months</i>, but the program extends the due date to the end of the sixth month (or the last working day of the month if you're using skip days – see the <i>System Administrator's Guide</i> for more information)</li> <li>Years—each year equals 365 days; schedule is based on elapsed calendar years</li> <li>Usage—when using this schedule, the program won't create a next due date for calibration until you issue (use) the gage, even if you enter a calibration record for the gage. When you issue the gage, GAGEtrak calculates a predicted next due date based on the remaining number of usage days. You must use the Issue Tracking records for this to work.</li> <li>Cycles—similar in principle to the usage days method, but it tells the program to schedule calibration only when the total number of cycles equals the calibration frequency value. You must use the Issue Tracking records for this schedule to work.</li> </ul>

	you must manually enter your due dates
	Bef. Use—select this option if you calibrate the gage <i>before every use</i> ; you must
	manually enter your due dates
	Aft. Use—select this option if you calibrate the gage <i>after every use</i> ; you must
	manually enter your due dates
Calibration Hours	In this field, enter the actual or estimated time it takes to calibrate the gage.
Last Calib. Date	Enter the last calibration date for the gage. GAGEtrak automatically updates this field whenever you add a new calibration record for the gage.
Next Due Date	The next calibration due date is automatically updated when you add a new calibration record for the gage ( <i>Next Due Date</i> = <i>Calibration Date</i> + <i>Freq</i> ). You can also manually enter a date into this field. If today's date is past the <i>Next Due Date</i> , you'll see the message "Past Due" on the right of this date.
	Tip: Click <i>Next Calib.</i> to calculate this field immediately (only if you entered a calibration frequency and last calibration date). This button is useful if you want the program to calculate the next due date, but don't want to enter a calibration record for the gage.
Projected Calibration	To the right of the calibration scheduling, you can see the next three
Schedule	anticipated calibration dates. To calculate these three dates, click <i>Next Calib.</i>
	GAGEtrak automatically updates them, based on the current calibration
	frequency, whenever you add a new calibration record for the gage.

#### **Cloning Gage Records**

If you want to copy a gage record, including its set of calibration standards, procedures, and parts, click the *Clone Gage* button in the Gage Entry – Information screen. This window will appear:

Clone Gage		
Source Gage ID: New Gage ID:	C-00001	
Clone	Exit	

Enter the ID of the new gage into the *New Gage ID* field, then click *Clone*. To clone more gage records, keep entering new gage IDs and clicking the *Clone* button. Click the *Exit* button when you're finished.

#### **Other Gage Entry Options**

We'll discuss each of these options in more detail in the User's Manual.

Tab/Button Name	Description
<i>Gage R&amp;R Schedule</i>	In this part of the Schedule screen, you can set up the R&R ("repeatability & reproducibility") study schedule for each gage.
History	This tab shows all calibration history for the gage. It sorts the calibration history by date in descending order.
Parts	Use these records to define the parts and operations for which you will use the gage. Associating this information facilitates traceability to manufacturing. Before you can associate parts with a gage, enter the part records in Part Entry.
Procedures	The Procedures tab lets you link a procedure to each gage. You must enter the procedure in Procedure Entry before you can access it in this screen.
Graph	To view an accuracy chart, click on this button.
Undo	Click this button to remove any changes to the current record.
Delete	Use the <i>Delete</i> button to delete the gage record and all associated records.
<i>Calibratio</i> n	This button takes you directly to Calibration Entry for the current gage ID. In this window, Calibration Entry from Gage Entry, you can perform all actions that you would normally do in Calibration Entry, except delete whole records. To return to Gage Entry, click <i>Return</i> or <i>Exit</i> .

## Chapter 5: Entering Calibration Records

## **Calibration Entry**

To enter calibration records, select Calibration Entry from the Enter/View Records menu; a filter window will appear. By now, you should have at least one gage record entered; use the *Gage ID* list box field to select that gage so that you can create a calibration record for it.

Ga	age ID:	-
Gag	e S/N:	
Calibration	n Date:	
Calibration	Type:	*

After you select a gage, click the *Find* button, and the Calibration Entry window will appear. To enter a new calibration record, click *New Record*. After you save the record by entering information into this screen (such as your department), GAGEtrak automatically retrieves any standards you set up for the gage.

Calibration Entry			
Calibration Measur	ements Procedures Labels		
Gage Descript	ion: CALIPER-DIAL 12-INCH	<u>G</u> age R&R G <u>r</u> aph	New Record
Gage S Calib. Fr Calibration D	eq. 3 MONTHS Next Due: 10/15/1995	Exit	Delete
Departm	ent: QC4 • By: JB •	Gage Master	<u>C</u> ertificate
Calibration Ty Resi	ilts: Passed Ok to Use		ng Auto Adjust: 🔲
Action Requir Findir		Calibration Status:	Passed 🗸
∑ Uncerta ENVIRONMEN	inty: 0.000866 First Procedure Name: CF TAL	P22E Revision 12/01/97	
Temperate Humic			
ACCOUNTING			
Costs:	0 Account No.:		
Hours:	0.25 0.25 Start Certificate No.:		
Record: 14 4 115	▶ ▶ ▶ ★ of 141		

The major fields in the calibration record window are described below:

Field/Button Name	Description	
Gage ID	The gage ID that you filtered for automatically appears. If you left the filter window blank, use the drop down list box to select a gage ID.	
	Tip: Once you select a gage, DO NOT change this field. If you want to enter another record, click <i>New Record</i> .	
Next Due Date	This field stores the next due date for calibration, based on the calibration frequency. You must check the <i>Pass</i> checkbox field in order for GAGEtrak to show the next due date.	
Department	Enter the name of the department that used the gage before calibration.	
Action Required	In this field, enter any required action, such as "send out for repair".	
Findings	Use this memo field to describe any other pertinent information, such as visual inspection notes.	
	Note: What you enter here appears on the calibration certificate.	
As Found Condition	Choose the condition of the gage before calibration or adjustment. Select Infor in-tolerance, Outfor out-of-tolerance, or Newfor a gage that hasn't been calibrated before. Before calibration, <i>all</i> test points of the gage must be within tolerance to have the as found condition set to In.	
Σ. Uncertainty	This field displays the total calculated uncertainty value, using the root sum of squares method. You can't edit it.	
Calibration Status	Select from the following options: Passed, Failed, Repaired, or Limited.	
Environmental	Enter the <i>Temperature</i> , <i>Humidity</i> , <i>Pressure</i> , and <i>Other</i> factors that may affect the calibration.	

#### Accounting Section

Field/Button Name	Description
Cost	Enter any costs related to the calibration, such as those for internal or external
	service or supplies.
Hours	In this field, enter the actual time (in hours) that the calibration required. In the gray box next to this field, GAGEtrak shows the estimated default time from Gage Entry. Use the <i>Start</i> timer button next to the <i>Hours</i> field to time your calibration (it works like a stopwatch). When you're ready to calibrate, click <i>Start</i> . Its name will change to <i>Stop</i> . When you're finished with the calibration, click <i>Stop</i> , and GAGEtrak will automatically calculate the time and enter it in the <i>Hours</i> field. The time is expressed in decimal hours (example: 0.25 hours = 0.25 x 60 minutes = 15 minutes)
Acct. No.	Enter any tracking number associated with the calibration cost, such as a job, purchase order, invoice, customer, or department number.
Certificate No.	You can enter a certificate number or push the button next to this field to generate a sequential certificate number (first, you must manually enter a starting certificate number, such as 1001).

#### **Calibration Measurements**

Use this screen to view the standards (test parameters or checkpoints) that you use to calibrate the gage. GAGEtrak copies this list from the Calibration Standards table that you defined in Gage Entry.

alibration Measurements Pr	Gage ID: C-000	001		— Exi	• 1	
		101			·	
	CALIBR/	ATION MEAS	UREMENTS:			
Standard ID Gage ID of Standard	Minimum Uncertainty	Nominal Units	Maximum Type	Before After	Accuracy Accuracy	Limited Use
1. Gage Block (1 Inch)	0.999000	1.000000	1.001000	1.000000	0.000000	
S/N678334	0.000002	Inch	V	1.000000	0.000000	
Comments:						
2. Gage Block (2 Inch)	1.999000	2.000000	2.001000	1.999000	-0.001000	
S/N678334	0.000002	Inch	V	2.000000	0.000000	
Comments:				numerical introductions		
3. Gage Block (3 Inch)	2.999000	3.000000	3.001000	3.001000	0.001000	
S/N678334	0.000002	Inch	V	3.000000	0.000000	
Comments:					0	
4. Gage Block (4 Inch)	3.999000	4.000000	4.001000	4.000000	0.00000	
S/N678334	0.000002	Inch		4.000000	0.000000	
Comments:						_

You'll use the following fields in the Measurements table:

Field/Button Name	Description	
Standard ID, Minimum, Nominal, and Maximum	GAGEtrak copies the calibration standards and their nominal, minimum, and <i>Minimum, Nominal,</i> maximum values from Gage Entry. and <i>Maximum</i>	
<i>Type and Unit of Measure</i>	The program automatically pulls this information from Gage Entry. If you enter this information here, it becomes part of this calibration record, but not the gage record.	
Before	Enter the actual measurement before you calibrate the gage.	
After	Next, enter the actual measurement after you calibrate or adjust the gage.	
Acc. Bfr.	This field shows the accuracy based on the before measurement ( <i>Before - Nominal</i> ).	
Acc. Aft.	In this field, GAGEtrak shows the accuracy based on the after measurement [ <i>After - Nominal</i> ].	
Accuracy Flag	If the before and after measurements are greater than the maximum or smaller than the minimum, GAGEtrak alerts you by placing an X in the red square on the right of the accuracy calculation.	
<i>Limited Us</i> e	If a gage is out of tolerance, you can still "pass" it, depending on its before and after measurements compared to its calibration standards. Check this box to indicate limited use for it for specific operating ranges. GAGEtrak doesn't automatically update this field.	
<i>Gage ID of Standar</i> d	This field stores the gage ID of the reference standard, which is important for traceability back to a specific standard. You can manually enter the standard's gage ID or select from a list of available standards by clicking the small button on the right of this field. The list shows only those gage records that have "X's" in their Gage Entry <i>Ref. Standard</i> checkboxes.	
Uncertainty	If you select the reference standard from the list, the uncertainty value will automatically display. If you manually enter the standard, then enter its uncertainty value here. You can obtain this value from the manufacturer; it's expressed in units, such as percentage (0.5%), proportion (0.005), or measurement (0.0001 inch). You must enter units of the same value—otherwise, the calculated <i>∑Uncertainty</i> will be wrong.	

#### Field/Button Name Description

**Other Calibration Entry Options** Like the Gage Entry options, we'll talk about each of these Calibration Entry options in the *User's Manual*.

Tab/Button Name	Description	
Calibration	Use this screen to view the procedures that you use to calibrate the gage. The	
Procedures	program copies these procedures from Gage Entry—Procedures.	
<i>Labels</i> From this screen, you can print a calibration label for the current r		
	you have the optional GAGEtrak Calibration Label Kit).	
Gage R&R	To enter a gage R&R study, click this button to access Gage R&R Entry.	
Graph	If you want to see an accuracy chart for the current record, click this button.	
Delete	Click this button to delete the current calibration record.	

## Chapter 6: Issuing and Returning Gages

### Gage Issue and Return

In Gage Issue and Return, you can track each time you loan out a gage, including return information. This is particularly useful in a gage crib, where gages and inspection equipment are checked out and then returned for storage. By tracking this information, you'll identify which gages your company uses the most and who uses those gages. You'll also be able to locate any gage. Another purpose of these records is to track gage usage times and cycles if you base the gage's calibration schedule on days used or cycles. If you consistently use the *Part No.* field, you can create manufacturing traceability. For example, if you find that a gage is out of tolerance, you can immediately generate a part recall report listing all parts that you might have measured incorrectly.

Note: You can also issue or return gages one-at-a-time via Gage Entry's *Issue/Return* button; however, Gage Issue and Return is designed for consecutive gage issues/returns and to facilitate bar-coded data entry. Both screens operate in the same way.

To issue or return gages, go to the Enter/View Records menu and select Gage Issue and Return. Click *Issue Gages*, and this screen appears:

Gage ID:	C-00001	<ul> <li>Next Due Date</li> </ul>
Issue Date:	09/30/1998	12/19/1998
Issue Time:	3:38 PM	
Туре:	Production Use	+
Issued To:	675	-
Issued Dept:	Job 7512 Final Assy	<b>*</b>
Part No.:	6754-CPA-873	-
Storage Location:	Tool Crib - Bin 12	
Current Location:	Tool Crib - Bin 12	1
Received Date:		
Received Time:		
Received From:		
Cycles:		
Notes:		
Next Gage		Exit

#### Gage Issue

The Gage Issue fields are as follows:

Field/Button Name	Description	
Issue Date and Issue	<i>sue</i> These fields track the date and time on which you checked out the gage.	
Time	They're prefilled with the current date and time.	
Туре	Select the type of issue; this field creates its own list from your entries.	
Issued To	Enter the name of the person to whom you issued the gage.	
Issued Dept.	Use this field to track the department or job number that will use the gage.	
Part No.	Enter the number of the part the gage will measure.	

#### Gage Return

The Gage Return fields are as follows:

Field/Button Name	Description	
Received Date and	These fields track the date and time when you received the gage. Click the	
Received Time	<i>ne</i> small button next to <i>Received Date</i> to fill in the current date and time.	
Received From	In this field, enter the name of the person that returned the gage.	
Cycles	Enter the number of use cycles performed by the gage (usually 1). For gages	
	that you calibrate according to cycles, GAGEtrak adds this number of cycles to	
	any previous cycles that the gage performed, then it uses that number to	
	calculate the next calibration due date.	
Notes	Record any important comments, such as damages or malfunctions.	

GAGEtrak uses the following rules for managing Issue Tracking records:

- When you issue a gage, the program automatically inserts the current date and time. It also 1 changes the gage record's Current Location field to a description that consists of the Issued To field plus the *Issued Dept.* field, separated by a slash (for example, "675/Job 7512 Final Assy").
- The program assumes you want to return a gage (complete the Issue Tracking record) if the gage 2 has an incomplete current record. After you save the Issue Tracking record, GAGEtrak marks the gage record's current location as its storage location.

## Chapter 7: Conclusion

We hope that you're more familiar with GAGEtrak 4 (2007) now and that this guide has helped you understand more about how GAGEtrak can help you organize and document your gage and calibration records. Please consult your *User's Manual* and *System Administrator's Guide*, located elsewhere in this publication, for detailed instructions on other entry screens, reports, program setup options, and other features.

If you have any questions please contact CyberMetrics at **(480)** 922-7300, and choose option three for Technical Support.

## GAGEtrak® Calibration Management Software

User's Manual



16100 N. Greenway-Hayden Loop, Suite 100 Scottsdale, AZ 85260 (480) 922-7300 Fax: (480) 922-7400 www.cybermetrics.com

## Chapter 1: Starting GAGEtrak

### Installing GAGEtrak

The *System Administrator's Guide* contains detailed information about different ways to install GAGEtrak and set it up on a network, including how to set it up for a client/server environment. However, if you're planning to use the program on one PC and install it from the CD-ROM, follow these instructions:

1	Click the Windows <i>Start</i> button, then select the Run command.
2	Start
2	Place the GAGEtrak Version 4 - 2007 - 2007 CD into your CD-ROM drive [D] and enter
	D:\SETUP.EXE in the <i>Open</i> field in the Run box.
Run	
1	Type the name of a program, folder, document, or Internet resource, and Windows will open it for you.
Op	emi Dr(Setup, exe
	OK Cencel Browse
3	Follow the installation instructions on your screen.

## **Running GAGEtrak**



2 Select Programs.



3 Select the GAGEtrak 4 (2007) program group, then choose the GAGEtrak 4 (2007) program, and the main menu will appear.

#### GAGEtrak Logon

When you run GAGEtrak, a logon window will appear, if you have set up security. Enter your PIN (Personal Identification Number) and click the *OK* button. For more information about setting up user security, please see the *System Administrator's Guide*.

Please Enter PIN No.:	OK
skolok	Cancel

#### **GAGEtrak Serial Number**

If you haven't entered your program serial number into the About box, the following message will appear to remind you to enter it.



Click the *OK* button, and the About window will appear. Enter the serial number for your copy of GAGEtrak (the serial number is located in your manual package, on your registration card, and on the packing list that came with your package). If you can't locate your serial number, please contact CyberMetrics Technical Support at **480-922-7300**.

ES About		×
	GAGEtrak 4.0 - 2007	Build 003
	CALIBRATION MANAGEMENT S For technical support call: (480 E-Mail: support@cybermetr Please have your serial numbe Web Site: <u>www.cybermetris</u>	n) 922-7300 ics.com E⊻it r available
Current Number	of Records in Database File	License and System Information
Gages 54	Standards 304	Serial Number:
Calibrations	Measurements 491	19998 Expiration Date:
Procedures	Issue Tracking	2/22/2007
Suppliers 1	Gage R&R 10	Windows Directory:
Parts 2	Gage Requirements	C:\WINNT System Directory:
Users 0	Service Requests	C:\wINNT\system32
	2007 CyberMetrics Corporation rights reserved.	Access Directory: C:\Program Files\MicrosoftOffice\Office

## Main Menu

The main menu shows the name of the currently logged-in user in the lower left corner and shows the full path to the current data file in the lower right corner.

BI GAGEtrak 4 - 2007		×	
	Your Company Name		
Main Records	Your Division		
<u>í</u>	Main Records		
Calibrations			
Σ∕r	Gage Entry	Supplier Entry	
Gage R & R			
- 🎺	Part Entry	Issue Gages	
Reports			
	Procedure Entry	Return Gages	
Setup			
1	Service Request Entry		
Data Tools			
TH			
Utilities	User ID Admin	ODBC Database: Gagrigr4Support1	
Button	Description		
--------------	---		
	Click this button to access the Main Records menu, where you can add, change, or delete records for your gages, parts, suppliers, and other elements of your calibration management system.		
Main Records			
Ø	Click this button to access the Calibrations Menu where you can add, change, or delete calibration records.		
Calibrations			
	Click this button to access your GAGEtrak Gage R & R studies.		
Gage R & R			
Reports	Click this button to access the GAGEtrak Reports menu.		
Reports			
	Click this button to set up your GAGEtrak program; or enter user information.		
Setup			
	Click this button to back up your GAGEtrak data; import or export data (Access		
	database); or archive or un-archive records.		
Data Tools			
	Click this button to edit your GAGEtrak data tables directly; or run utilities.		
Utilities			

The main menu contains the following buttons:

# Organization of GAGEtrak's Menus

#### Enter/View Records Menu

Gage Entry Information History Standards Parts Procedures Schedule Supplier Entry **Procedure Entry** Service Request Entry Part Entry Gage Issue and Return

#### Calibrations Menu

**Calibration Entry** Calibration Measurements Procedures Labels

#### Gage R&R Menu

Gage R&R Entry (and Reports/Charts) Average and Range Linearity Stability Attribute ANOVA

#### **Reports Menu**

Gage Listing With Calibration Standards With Calibration Procedures Gage Detail Report Gage Status Report Calibration Due Listing With Calibration Standards With Details Grouped by Calibrator Calibration Schedule Summarized by Day, Week, Month, Quarter, or Year Detailed by Day Calibration Work Order With Calibration Procedures Certificate of Calibration **Calibration Costs & Labor Calibration Labels Calibration History** With Calibration Measurements Standards Traceability Report **R&R** Due Listing Gage Issue History Listing

Supplier Listing **Procedure Listing** Summary by Gage ID Summary by Calibration Procedure Corrective Action/Request Part Listing Summary by Gage ID Summary by Part No. Gage Requirements by Part Customizable Gage Report **Customizable Calibration Report** Setup Menu Settings Report Control ID Entry Setup Users Setup CA/Service Request Status ID Entry Data Tools Menu Archive/Un-Archive Backup/Restore Compact/Repair Data Export/Import Modify License **Utilities Menu Fdit All Tables** Calculate All Due Dates Remove Spaces from Gage IDs Set Status of Gages Reset Gage Issue Status **Reset Adjusted Frequencies** Fill Calibration History

# Chapter 2: Gage Records

Before you begin entering information into your GAGEtrak program, we recommend that you look over the *Program Conventions* section of this manual (beginning on page 125). This will help you learn the most efficient ways to use your program's basic commands and functions.

# **Entering Gage Records**

#### **Gage Entry Filter**

Use Gage Entry to enter gage information, issue/return gages, set up calibration standards, and link calibration procedures to gages.

When you select Gage Entry from the Enter/View Records menu, this filter window will appear:

Status 1_Pictus Gage Sift Decemptors	
December	
and the second se	
Type: CHL	
Antego Incelum	23
Current location:	
Next Day Duty:	

If you want to search for a particular gage and don't know its ID, then select the *list box* button (it has a downward pointing arrow) next to the *Gage ID* field. A list of all available gages, showing both gage ID and description, will appear. Similarly, for the other fields, you can select from the list box if one is available, or type in information that applies only to the particular gage(s) you want to find.

In any of the list box fields, after you type in one or two characters, the first option that begins with those characters will appear in the field. To save time, if this is the selection you want, you can instantly go to the next field instead of entering the rest of the characters.

In the sample screen, the user is searching for active dial gages with IDs that start with the letter A (the asterisk—\*—is a wildcard character that is an effective search tool; see page 126 for more information). If you don't enter any filter information, GAGEtrak will present *all* of your gage records. At first, you'll probably use this method more than the search options. To remove any existing filter values, click the *Clear Filter* button. Click the *Find* button to go to the main entry screen.

# Gage Entry—Information

GegelD	C-08081		Shooge Location:	ToerCely-Bin12	
Stree:	+ Active		Carnet Location	Ase Jones / OCLas	
Rot Standard	MIST NO.		Service Date	12/24/197	
Gege 5/N:	MT-0807-0Fix-85	1	Belinswert Date:	21/01/2005	
Annut No.:	0-0580		Supplay Code:	CAL-67714	
Maded No.:	AN-201		Cost	8145.80	
Descripton:	P2 Inch Varmier Co	Aper -	Panificato Dele	22/01/1997	
Type:	CALFERNALD	Q	User Defined		
Unit of Mons.:	PACH .	+	Monuterierer	AAATsaing	
Denwing So :	AH-335-A		Owset:	CONFIRM	
Dogwing Dele:	2224/1987		Housiakes.	801	
Change Level:	1		+ Tolerance:	121	
Change Dele:	10/25/1998		- Tolersson.	101	
Pinters.	Part 21 14175-1440	201	Liscartainty.		
18	sueiReturn	Glone Gage	Gcaph	Calibration	
1.1	ew Record	Undo	Delate	Exit	

To enter a new gage record, click the *New Record* button (it looks like a blank sheet of paper) on the floating toolbar or click the *New Record* button at the bottom of the screen.

Use your mouse cursor (or TAB key) to move between the available fields in the gage record window. Press the F2 key to edit existing field information.

Gage Entry–Information records contain the following fields:

Gage ID	In this field, enter a <i>unique</i> alphanumeric identification code for each gage. In order to save the gage record, you must enter an ID. For consistency and efficiency, you'll need to develop your own gage ID numbering system.
	Tip: Avoid using the characters #, *, or ? in your gage IDs or other fields, as these are considered wildcard characters in GAGEtrak. If you must use these characters, such as in "Gage #1", then you must place brackets around the wildcard character whenever you want to search or filter your records; for example, you would enter Gage [#]1.
Status	Use the list box to pick from your available choices (for example, 1–Active). This field is required. To add more choices to the <i>Status</i> field, go to the Tools and Utilities menu and select Status ID Entry (see the <i>System Administrator's Guide</i> for more information). Tip: If the <i>Status</i> field is <i>not</i> set to Active, the Calibration Due and
	Calibration Schedule reports will skip over the gage.
Ref. Standard	Check this box to indicate that the record is for a calibration reference standard (such as a gage block or reference weight), not a gage.
NIST No.	For reference standards only, enter the number that NIST provides for traceability purposes. If it's not marked on the reference standard, ask your supplier for the number.
Gage S/N	Enter the actual gage manufacturer's serial number (found on most gages).
Asset No.	In this field, enter the gage's asset number (usually issued by your accounting department).
Model No.	Use this field to store the model number of this gage.
Gage Description	Enter a brief, but informative, description of the gage.
Туре	This field is a list box field from which you can choose or enter a classification of the type of gage (such as "Variable", "Attribute", "Dial", "Vernier", "Hard", "Digital", or "SPC").
Unit of Meas.	Enter the actual units that the gage measures in (such as "In", "mm", "N", "LBf", "LBm", "Ohms", or "mA"). This field is a list box in which more choices will be available as you add them for other gage records.
Drawing No. and	If applicable, enter the gage drawing number and date of the original drawing

Drawing Date	(usually for custom-designed gages, fixtures, or templates). Otherwise, use this field to store other information.
Change Level and	Enter the current change level ID of the current gage drawing and the date of the
Change Date	most recent drawing change level.
Notes	Use this field to store any comments about the gage.
Storage Location	Enter the gage's storage or usual location (for example, "Tool Crib–Bin 12").
Current Location	This field contains the gage's current location (such as "Assembly Dept.").
Service Date	Enter the date on which you first started using the gage.
<i>Retirement Dat</i> e	In this field, enter the expected or actual date on which you stop using the gage.
	Usually this date is at the end of the gage's useful service life (typically 5-10
	years) or at the expected date of major overhaul or maintenance.
Supplier Code	This field contains the supplier code or name of the gage supplier. If you plan to
	use GAGEtrak's supplier records, enter the supplier ID code in this field— not
	the supplier <i>name</i> . The drop-down list box for this field contains information that
	you entered in Supplier Entry (for more information, see page 107).
Cost	Enter the actual purchase price or build cost of the gage.
Purchase Date	In this field, enter the date on which you purchased or first used the gage.
User Defined	This field stores any other data you need to track.
Manufacturer	Select or enter the manufacturer of the gage (this field creates its own list as you
	enter different manufacturers, so you can later just select from the list).
Owner	This field also creates its own list as you enter different gage owners.
<i>Resolutio</i> n	Use this field to store the resolution of the gage. This is the smallest (or least
	count) unit of motion that the gage is capable of measuring and displaying. For
	example, 0.001 is the resolution on a typical dial caliper.
+ Tolerance	Use this field to store the <i>upper</i> tolerance for the gage, as published by the
	manufacturer. GAGEtrak later uses this information to calculate the maximum
	value for calibration standards. To enter this value as a percentage of the
	nominal, enter the value followed by the percentage sign (for example, enter 1%).
	Tip: Check the placement of decimal points—for example, 1%
<b>T</b> /	equals one percent; .1% equals one-tenth of a percent.
- Tolerance	Enter the <i>lower</i> tolerance for this gage, as published by the manufacturer (use a
	positive value). GAGEtrak later uses this information to calculate the minimum
	value for calibration standards. To enter this value as a percentage of the
	nominal, enter the value followed by the percentage sign (for example, enter 1%). Tip: Check the placement of decimal points—for example, 1%
	equals one percent; .1% equals one-tenth of a percent.
Calibration	To go to Calibration Entry for this gage, click this button (see page 54).
New Record	When you need to create a new record, click this button.
Undo	If you want to remove a change you've just made, click Undo.
Delete	
	To delete this gage record, click this button.
Exit	When you're finished with this record, click <i>Exit</i> to return to the main menu.

# Gage Entry—History

Lose	(Dy	erene (Hanam	1999
0.00700	17 6.5	(Ves.	and Van
I II WILDING	6 83	Stee.	Ban / Van
<b>BOUND</b>	s la c	Nes	gand \ Vasi
122203082	s no.	(Yes )	gital ( Van

The History tab displays all calibration history for the selected gage ID. These records are sorted by date in *descending* order—this means that the most recent calibrations are at the top of the list. GAGEtrak pulls this information from the data you record in Calibration Entry.

Field/Button Name	Description	
Gage ID	The ID code for the current record appears in this field.	
Date	This field shows the date for each calibration record.	
Ву	In this field, you'll see the name of the user who performed the calibration.	
Pass	This field tells you whether each calibration was successful.	
Results	Any additional results recorded about the calibration will appear in this field.	
Туре	A description of the type of calibration performed will appear in this field.	

### Gage Entry—Standards

	Standard ID:	Ту	pe:	Units:	Minimum:	Nominal:	Maximum
	1. Gage Block (1 Inch)	V	-	Inch	0.999	1	1.00
	2. Gage Block (2 Inch)	V	•	Inch	1.999	2	2.00
	3. Gage Block (3 Inch)	V	-	Inch	2.999	3	3.00
	4. Gage Block (4 Inch)	V	-	Inch	3.999	4	4.00
	5. Gage Block (5 Inch)	V	-	Inch	4.999	5	5.00
•	6. Gage Block (6 Inch)		-	Inch	5.999	6	6.00
*	[		-		0		

#### **Calibration Standard Records**

Use these records to define the list of standards or test parameters that you measure when you calibrate the gage. Later, when you enter a calibration record for the gage, GAGEtrak automatically copies this list to the calibration record. It sorts and displays your calibration standards in ascending order, based on the standard IDs. You can enter as many calibration standards as you need.

The Calibration Standards table contains these fields:

Field/Button Name	Description
Standard ID	Enter the name or ID of the calibration standard or checkpoint (for example, "Gage Block"). Each standard ID that you enter for the gage must be unique. If you need to use the same name for multiple standards, number or letter each name. For example, if you're using "CMM Check" in more than one standard ID, number the name for each standard. Your IDs would look like this: "01. CMM Check", "02. CMM Check", "03. CMM Check". This numbering also lets you control the list's sort order (the program automatically keeps the list in alphabetical order by the <i>Standard ID</i> value).
Туре	Two types are available: Variable or Attribute. Select Variable for those standards that have a value that you actually measure (such as 0.502 inches). Select Attribute for pass/fail or visual types of checks.
Units	Indicate the units being measured, such as inches, mm, or degrees.
<i>Minimu</i> m	When you enter the nominal measurement, GAGEtrak automatically calculates the minimum measurement, based on the gage's –tolerance. This value is the minimum acceptable value for the gage when you measure this standard (for example, 0.999).
Nominal	Enter the nominal value for the gage when you measure this standard (for example, 1.000).
Məximum	When you enter the nominal measurement, GAGEtrak automatically calculates the maximum measurement, based on the gage's +tolerance. This value is the maximum acceptable value for the gage when you measure this standard (such as 1.001).

# Standards Prefill Entry

Use Standards Prefill Entry to save time when you have multiple calibration standards and their nominal values are evenly spaced (for example, if you have a group of standards with the values 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6).

🕮 Standards Prefill Entry		×
Gage ID:	C-0(01	
Number of Standards:	6	
Start Value:	1	
Increment Value:	1	
Standard Names:	Gage Block	
Unit of Measure:	Inch	
Туре:	V .	
End Value:	6	
	Fill Close	

Field/Button Name	Description
Number of Standards	In this field, enter the amount of standards.
Start Value	Enter the smallest nominal value for the similar standards.
Increment Value	You can enter the difference between the sizes of the nominal values of the standards, such as .5 or .005, in this field.
Standard Names	Enter the part of the names that's the same for all of them. For example, let's say that you've entered 6 as your <i>Number of Standards</i> , and 1 as the Start <i>Value</i> . Also, you've chosen an <i>Increment Value</i> of 1, with Inches your <i>Unit of Measure</i> . If you enter Gage Block in this field, the resulting names for your standards will be "1. Gage Block (1 Inch)" and "2. Gage Block (2 Inch)". Tip: If your number of standards is between one and nine, your standard ID names will be numbered like this: "1.Name", "2.Name". If you have from ten to 99 standards, their names will look like this: "01.Name", "02.Name".
Unit of Measure	In this field, enter the unit of measure that the standards share.
Туре	Select the type of standard: Variable or Attribute.
End Value	GAGEtrak calculates the end value for you, depending on the <i>Number of Standards</i> , the <i>Start Value</i> , and the <i>Increment Value</i> .
Fill	After you've entered the information, click the <i>Fill</i> button, and GAGEtrak will fill in the information. The <i>Minimum</i> and <i>Maximum</i> values will be calculated from the <i>– Tolerance</i> and <i>+ Tolerance</i> values.

# Gage Entry—Parts

Use these records to define the parts and operations for which you'll use the gage. By linking this information to each gage, you're facilitating manufacturing traceability. Before you can link a part to a gage, you must enter the part's record in Part Entry (see page 115).

	Gage ID: C-00001		E <u>x</u> it
Part No.:	Description:	Uperation:	Drawing No.:
▶ 6754-CPA-873	Clutch Arm	Final Assy.	CL5-43-97
*	•		

Field/Button Name Description

Part No.	Select the part's ID number. After you select the part number, GAGEtrak will fill in the other fields with the information that you entered in Part Entry.
Description	The name of the part will appear in this field.
Operation	This field stores the production operation or work center description (such as "Stamping" or "Machine 13").
Drawing No.	The blueprint drawing number of the part appears in this field.

# Gage Entry—Procedures

In the Gage Entry—Procedures screen, you can link calibration procedures to each gage.

	Standards   Parts   Procedures Gage ID:		Exit	<u>D</u> elete
Procedure Name.	CP22E Revision 12/01/97	<u> </u>	View OLE	
Procedure:	DIAL, DIGITAL AND VERNIER ( Calibration Frequency: 12 month (can be modified according to sta	IS	age)	<u> </u>
Play	1.0 Scope: This method describes the ca up to 72 inches (1800 mm) ar Instrument resolution: 0.001	nd depth dimension up or 0.0005 inch (0.02 c	to 12 inches (300 mm). r 0.05 mm).	15
	2.0 References: This document 3.0 Definitions: TI: Test Instrum DOD: Departm	nent	procedures.	
Record: 🖂 🗐	4.0 General Requirements: Environment:	ld not ouroand 2 days [	The (1 dog. C.Ibr)	•

Field/Button Name	Description
Gage ID	The ID of the selected gage will appear in this field.
Procedure Name	To link a calibration procedure to the current gage, select the procedure name from this list box.
Procedure	In this section, you'll see either the procedure text or any attached pictures.
Play	To view or listen to an attached media file, click the <i>Play</i> button.
View/Hide OLE	You can view the procedure text, or you can click the <i>OLE</i> (Object Linking and Embedding) button to view its associated picture. The <i>OLE</i> button's name will be either " <i>View</i> " or " <i>Hide</i> "; only one of these options is visible at a time. <i>View OLE</i> appears when you're viewing the text, and <i>Hide OLE</i> appears when you're viewing the picture.
Exit Delete	To exit Gage Entry, click this button. Click this button to remove the procedure from this gage. When you click this button, a dialog window will appear to tell you that, in Gage Entry, you can only remove the procedure from the current gage record. To remove the procedure, click <i>Yes</i> . If you want to delete or remove a procedure from all gages, you must do so in Procedure Entry (see page 109).

#### Adding Procedures

To link another calibration procedure to this gage, use the navigation buttons at the bottom of the Procedures window to add a new procedure record. Again, select the name of the procedure from the list box. You can choose only procedures that you've entered in Procedure Entry (see page 109).

# Gage Entry—Schedule

In this screen, you'll set up the calibration and gage R&R schedules for each gage.

E Gage	Entry mation History Standards Parts Procedures Schedul Gage ID: C-00001	Exit
	CALIBRATION Initial Times Used: Calibrator: QC Lab - Building 12 Last Calibrated By: Joe Jones Calib. Freq.: 90 DAYS Auto Adjust Calibration Frequency: Calibration Hours: 225 Last Calib. Date: 09/20/1998 Next Due Date: 12/19/1998	
	GAGE R&R	Projected R&R Schedule
	B&B Freq.:         365 DAYS           Last B&B Date:         09/29/1998           Last B&B Result:         4.6%           Next B&B Date:         09/29/1999	

Gage Calibration Schedule

Field/Button Name	Description
<i>Initial Times Use</i> d	GAGEtrak counts how many Issue Tracking records the gage has and adds it to this field. The total is displayed as <i>Cumulative Times Used</i> at the top of the Issue
	Tracking Entry screen.
Calibrator	This field is a list box field from which you can enter or select the code for the supplier that normally calibrates the gage (the calibration service supplier). You can also set this field to "In-House" or a department or technician's name, if calibrated within your own facility (simply type the information into this field). Later, you can use this information to select a group of gages due for calibration by that calibrator. Note: If you have the GAGEtrak PDA, you must enter a calibrator, since the
	PDA downloads calibrations by this field.
Last Calibrated By Calib. Freq. and	The name of the user who last calibrated the gage appears in this field. Enter how often the gage should be calibrated (such as "45 DAYS"). When
Calib. Freq. Units	GAGEtrak calculates the next calibration due date, it uses this value. The field located just to the right of the <i>Calibration Frequency</i> field is the <i>Frequency Units</i> field (it's not labeled). Use the list box button to choose the calibration schedule type. You can choose from these types:
	<b>Days</b> —the most common units; schedule is based on elapsed calendar days
	<b>Weeks</b> —each week equals seven days; schedule is based on elapsed calendar weeks
	Months—this option bases the schedule on months
	<b>EOM</b> —always rounds the calculated <i>Next Due Date</i> to the end of the month in which it occurs. For example, "6 EOM" means every 6 months, but the program extends the <i>Next Due Date</i> to the end of the sixth month. If you're using skip dates (see the <i>System Administrator's Guide</i> ), GAGEtrak schedules the <i>Next Due Date</i> on the last working day of the month.
	<b>Years</b> —each year equals 365 days; schedule is based on elapsed calendar years
	<b>Usage</b> —when using this type of schedule, the program won't create a next due date for calibration until you issue (use) the gage, even if you enter a calibration record for the gage. When you issue the gage, GAGEtrak calculates a predicted next due date based on the remaining number of usage days. You must use the Issue Tracking records for this to work.

	calibration only when the total number of <i>cycles</i> equals or exceeds the <i>Frequency</i> value ("cycles" means either the number of <i>parts measured</i> or number of <i>cycles operated</i> ). You must use Issue Tracking records in order for this schedule type to work.
	<b>Each Use</b> —use this option if you must calibrate the gage <i>before <u>or</u> after</i> each use. GAGEtrak <i>will not</i> automatically calculate calibration due dates for this frequency; you must manually enter your due dates.
	<b>Bef. Use</b> —select this option when you must calibrate the gage <i>before</i> every use. GAGEtrak <i>will not</i> automatically calculate calibration due dates for this frequency; you must manually enter your due dates.
	<b>Aft. Use</b> —select this option when you must calibrate the gage <i>after</i> each use. GAGEtrak <i>will not</i> automatically calculate calibration due dates for this frequency—you must manually enter the due dates.
Auto Adjust Calibration Frequency	If you want GAGEtrak to change this gage's calibration frequency according to its as found condition before calibration, select this option. If you check this box, GAGEtrak will automatically adjust calibration frequencies whenever you enter a new calibration record, according to the rules you defined in the <i>Frequency</i> <i>Adjustment Factors</i> table. Please see the <i>System Administrator's Guide</i> for more information.
	Tip: Do not check this box unless you fully understand this feature and decide that you want GAGEtrak to automatically adjust your calibration frequencies.
Calibration Hours	Enter the actual (or estimated) time it takes to calibrate the gage.
Last Calib. Date	When you first enter the gage record, enter the gage's last calibration date. Later, the program will automatically update this field whenever you add a new calibration record for the gage.
<i>Next Due Date</i>	This field shows the next calibration due date. It's automatically updated whenever you add a new calibration record for the gage ( <i>Next Due Date</i> = <i>Calibration Date</i> + <i>Freq</i> ). You can also manually enter any date into this field. If the current date is past the next due date, you'll see the message "Past Due" on the right of this date. Tip: To calculate this date immediately, click the <i>Next Calib.</i> button (only if you've entered a calibration frequency and last calibration date). Using this button, you can calculate the next due date even if you don't enter a calibration record for the gage.
<i>Next Calib.</i> and <i>Future</i> <i>Calibration Dates</i>	To the right of the calibration schedule, you'll see the next three anticipated calibration dates, which GAGEtrak calculates when you click <i>Next Calib</i> . When you add a new calibration record for the gage, GAGEtrak automatically updates these dates, based on the current frequency. Note: If you're using the Auto Adjustment of Calibration Frequency feature, be aware that these dates do not take into account future adjustments of the calibration frequency (since GAGEtrak can't predict if future calibrations will pass or fail).

# Gage R&R Schedule

The *Gage R&R* ("R&R" stands for "Repeatability and Reproducibility") section is located at the bottom of the Schedule screen.

AGE R&R		
R&R Freq.:	0 DAYS	-
Last R&R Date:		Next
Last R&R Result:		R&R
Next R&R Date:		

The table below describes the fields in this area:

-

Field/Button Name	Description
<i>R&amp;R Freq.</i> and <i>R&amp;R</i> <i>Freq. Units</i>	Enter the frequency of gage R&R studies (such as "6 MONTHS"). When the software calculates the next gage R&R study date, it uses this value. Use the field located on the right of the <i>R&amp;R Frequency</i> field to select the <i>Frequency</i> <i>Units</i> (schedule type). Choose from these options: <b>Days</b> —the most common units; schedule is based on elapsed calendar days <b>Weeks</b> —each week equals seven days; schedule is based on elapsed calendar weeks <b>Months</b> —the schedule is based on months
Last R&R Date	<b>Years</b> —each year equals 365 days; the schedule is based on elapsed calendar years When you first enter the gage record, enter the gage's last R&R study date. As you add new R&R records for the gage, as long as you use an <i>R&amp;R Frequency</i> value other than zero, GAGEtrak automatically updates this field.
Last R&R Result	This field shows the last gage R&R study results (usually this is the gage error GRR expressed as either a percentage of TV or a percentage of tolerance). Later, it will be automatically updated as you add new R&R records for the gage, as long as you enter an <i>R&amp;R Frequency</i> value other than zero.
Next R&R Date	This field tracks the next gage R&R due date. GAGEtrak automatically updates it whenever you add a new R&R record for the gage or you can manually enter a date into this field. If the today's date is past the next due date, you'll see a "Past Due" message. Tip: To calculate this date immediately, click the <i>Next R&amp;R</i> button (only if
Future R&R Dates	you've entered an R&R frequency and a last R&R date). To the right of the <i>Gage R&amp;R</i> fields, you can see the next three future R&R dates. GAGEtrak calculates these dates when you click the <i>Next R&amp;R</i> button, then updates them when you add a new R&R record for the gage.
<i>Next R&amp;</i> R	Click this button to calculate the <i>Next R&amp;R Date</i> and three future R&R dates. You can use this button to calculate the <i>Next R&amp;R Date</i> even if you don't enter an R&R study record for the gage.

# Using Gage Records

#### **Cloning Gage Records**

If you want to copy a particular gage record, *including* its set of calibration standards, procedures, and parts, click the *Clone Gage* button (located at the bottom of the Gage Entry window). This window will appear:

🛿 Clone Gage		
Source Gage ID: New Gage ID:	C-00001	
<u>C</u> lone	E <u>x</u> it	

Enter the gage ID of the new record into the *New Gage ID* field, then click the *Clone* button. If you want to clone more gages, keep entering new gage IDs and clicking the *Clone* button. Click the *Exit* button when you're finished. If you filtered for just one gage, when you're done cloning, GAGEtrak will show you the original gage record from which you created the clones. If you want to edit your cloned records, you'll have to re-filter and find them (to re-filter, click the toolbar button that looks like a funnel with a pencil).

A better way to clone gages is to re-filter and find **all** of your gages *before* you clone any of them (again, to refilter, click the toolbar button that looks like a funnel with a pencil). You can then use the *Find* (binoculars) button on the toolbar to find the gage(s) that you want to clone. If you use this method, when you're done cloning, GAGEtrak will show you the last cloned record that you created, and you can enter each clone's unique information.

### Issue/Return Tracking Records

When you need to check a gage out to a different location or department, you can record the issue in GAGEtrak. This feature is particularly useful in a gage crib situation, where gages and inspection equipment are loaned out and then returned for storage and safe-keeping. By tracking this information, you'll know which gages your company uses most often and which employees or departments use them. To check out or return a gage, click the *Issue/Return* button at the bottom of the Gage Entry—Information screen. The Issue Tracking Entry screen will appear.

Tip: You can also issue and return gages by selecting Gage Issue and Return from the Enter/View Records menu. However, Gage Issue and Return is designed for consecutive gage issues or returns (for large batches of gages) and to facilitate bar-coded data entry. Issue Tracking is designed for issuing or returning a single gage. Please see page 117 for information on Gage Issue and Return.

es Traching Entry	
ISSUE	Canalative Tasks Used: [t
() + i	e itt. [COLUI
iteas (	
Incase 7	1983.444
1	Type:
Insue	Ta: Jos Jones ·
	Dept: Amendaly
1.	1Na: 0421-1
100 million (1997)	PAc
Francisod I	C6/28/1999
RETORN	
Panceivent I	
Financian T	WHICH COULD BE AN ADDRESS OF ADDRES
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Nome: Jop Jones +
	des des
New	Undo Egit
ental Tatul	Held 2

You must use Issue Tracking records for any gage whose calibration schedule is based on usage or cycles instead of elapsed calendar days. These records track usage days and operating cycles; they also update the next due dates of gages with usage frequencies.

If you consistently use the *Part No.* field, you'll create manufacturing traceability. For example, if you find that a gage is out of tolerance, you can immediately generate a part recall report that lists all parts that you might have measured incorrectly.

The table below explains the fields and buttons in the Issue Tracking Entry screen.

Field/Button Name	Description
<i>lssue Date</i> and	These fields track the date and time at which you issue the gage—they're
Issue Time	prefilled with the current date and time.
lssued To	Enter the person to whom you issue the gage or use this field to track the
	customer number.
Туре	Select the reason for issue; this field creates its own list from your entries.
Issued Dept	Enter the department (or job number) that will use the gage.
Part No.	Use this field to track the part or group of parts that the gage will measure.
PO No.	You can enter a PO number if you're sending the gage out to a supplier for
	repair or calibration or are manufacturing parts for a customer.
Promised Date	Enter the date on which you expect the gage to be returned to you.
<i>Received Date</i> and	These fields track the date and time at which the gage was returned. Click the
Received Time	small button next to <i>Received Date</i> to insert the current date and time.
Received From	In this field, enter the name of the person who returned the gage.
Cycles	Enter the number of cycles performed by the gage (usually 1). GAGEtrak adds
	this number to any previous cycles for the gage. It uses that number to
	calculate the <i>Next Due Date</i> for gages that calibrated according to cycles.
Notes	Use this field for important comments, such as damages or malfunctions.
New	To create a new issue record for this gage, click the <i>New</i> button.
Undo	If you need to undo an entry you've made, click this button.
<i>Exi</i> t	Click <i>Exit</i> to return to the Gage Entry—Information screen.

GAGEtrak uses the following rules to manage Issue Tracking records:

- 1 When you issue a gage, GAGEtrak inserts the current date and time as the issue date and time. It also changes the gage's *Current Location* field to a description that consists of *Issued To* plus *Issued Dept.* (for example, "Joe Jones/Assembly").
- 2 GAGEtrak assumes you want to return a gage if its current record is incomplete. After you enter the *Received Date* and *Time* and save the record, GAGEtrak changes the gage's *Current Location* field to its storage location.

#### Pop-Up Issue Information

In the Gage Entry—Information tab, the *Current Location* field turns yellow to show that the gage is currently issued out. Double-click on this field to open a pop-up window that shows you the date, time, person, department, and part information from Issue Tracking. Double-click anywhere in the pop-up window to close it.

Issue Date:	05/27/1999	
Issue Time:	A set of the set of th	
Issued To:	Joe Jones	
ssued Dept:	Assembly	
Part No:	10-221-1	

#### Gage Entry—Graph Button

To generate an accuracy chart for the current gage record, click the *Graph* button in the Gage Entry— Information screen. By default, the program charts the entire calibration history for the first calibration standard. You can specify a time frame by entering beginning and ending dates in the *From Calibration Date* and *Thru Calibration Date* fields.



To view different standards, use the navigation arrow buttons (or press the PAGE DOWN/PAGE UP keys). Remember, you can generate this chart only after you've entered some calibration and measurement records (see the next chapter for more information on calibration records). As you can see in the sample screen, the chart plots before and after values, as well as the nominal, minimum, and maximum allowable limits. Click the *Print* button to print the graph or go to the File menu and select Print (the latter method lets you print multiple charts per page).

#### Modifying Accuracy Graphs

To edit accuracy graph properties (such as scaling or fonts), double-click on the chart. You can modify charts only if you have a compatible version of a Microsoft Windows program, such as Word or Excel, that includes a complete version of MS Graph. Due to the licensing arrangement with Microsoft, GAGEtrak comes with only a non-modifiable, run-time version of MS Graph.

If you do own a complete version of MS Graph, and you want to save your modified chart settings, follow these

#### steps:

- 1. Make your chart changes in MS Graph and return to GAGEtrak. Your screen should reflect the changes that you made.
- 2. Select File | Print Preview.
- 3. Select File | Print Setup..., then adjust one of the margin values. You can type the same value, but you must type something so that the program can detect a change.
- 4. Close the Gage Accuracy Chart screen (the program will ask if you want to save your changes).

You can print modified charts by first viewing the chart, then selecting File | Print from the top menu bar.

#### Gage Entry—Calibration Button

This button will take you directly to the Calibration Entry screen for the current gage ID. When you go to Calibration Entry from Gage Entry, you can see only the calibration records for the gage that you selected in Gage Entry. In this window, you can enter everything that you would normally enter in Calibration Entry, but you can't delete whole records. To return to Gage Entry from Calibration Entry, click *Return* or *Exit*. Please read the following section of this manual for complete instructions for Calibration Entry. When you go to Calibration Entry from the main menu, you can choose from calibration records for all of your gages.

# Chapter 3: Calibration Records

# **Calibration Entry**

Calibration Entry Filter To enter calibration records, select Calibration Entry from the Enter/View Records menu. This filter window will appear:

Gag	je ID: C-002	-
Gage	S/N:	
Calibration I	Date: 10/*/1997	
Calibration 7	Type:	-

As with the Gage Entry filter, you can search for a particular gage by selecting its ID from the *Gage ID* dropdown list. In the sample screen, you can see that the user is looking for calibration records for gage C-002 from October of 1997.

To see all of your calibration records, leave the filter fields blank.

If you try to calibrate a gage that you haven't already set up in Gage Entry, you'll get the following warning message:



Click *OK*, then enter the gage in Gage Entry. Once you're finished, you can enter calibration records for the gage.

#### Calibration Entry—Calibration

After you click the *Find* button in the filter, the Calibration Entry screen will appear. When you first open this screen, GAGEtrak displays the most recent calibration record. If you filtered for a group of gages, the most recent record for the first gage in the group will appear. To enter a new calibration record, click the *New Record* button.

alloration [Measuremer	ts Procedures Labels		
	C-002 ·	<u>G</u> age R&R	New Record
Description:	CALIPER-DIAL 12-INCH	Graph	Undo
Gage S/N:	SN19803467	Gīdpri	01100
Calib. Freq.	3 MONTHS Next Due: 10/15/1995	Exit	<u>D</u> elete
Calibration Date:	10/12/1995 Time: 6:09 PM		Certificate
Department:	QC4 • By: JB •	Gage <u>M</u> aster	Gertificate
Calibration Type:	-	As Found Conditi	on: n
Results:	Passed Ok to Use	Pass: 🗹 Usir	ng Auto Adjust: 🗌
Action Required:		Calibration Status:	Passed
Findings:			,
∑ Uncertainty: ENVIRONMENTAL	0.000866 First Procedure Name: CP	22E Revision 12/01/97	
Temperature:	Pressure	e:	
Humidity.	Other	r.	
ACCOUNTING			
	0 Account No.:		
Costs:			

Each calibration record contains the following fields:

Field/Button Name	Description
Gage ID	Use the drop-down list box to select from a list of available gage IDs.
	Tip: Once you've selected a gage to calibrate, do not change this
	field. After you save the calibration record, you can't edit this field.
	If you want to enter another calibration record for this gage or for
	another gage, click the <i>New Record</i> button first.
Description	GAGEtrak looks up the gage's description from its Gage Entry record and displays it here (you can't edit it in this screen).
Gage S/N	This field displays the gage's serial number; you can't change it here.
Freq.	After you mark the gage as having passed calibration, GAGEtrak displays the calibration frequency that you entered in Gage Entry. If you need to edit this value, do so in Gage Entry. Calibration frequencies are stored with the calibration record. This allows you to maintain a complete history of calibration frequencies and how they might change over time.
	Note: If you checked the <i>Auto Adjust Cal Frequency</i> box for this gage, whenever you enter a new calibration record, GAGEtrak will automatically adjust the <i>Calibration Frequency</i> , according to the rules you defined in the <i>Frequency Adjustment Factors</i> table. Please see the <i>System Administrator's Guide</i> for details.
Next Due Date	This field stores the next due date for calibration, based on the calibration frequency. You must check the <i>Pass</i> box in order for GAGEtrak to show the next due date.
Date	Use this field to store the date of the calibration—it's automatically set to the current date, but you can change it until you save the calibration record.
Time	Like the <i>Date</i> field, this field automatically displays the current time. If you change the time, enter it in this format: HH:MM. This field is required.
Department	In this field, select or enter the name of the department that used the gage before calibration.
Ву	Select or enter the name of the person who calibrated the gage. This field automatically displays the name of the current user, but you can change it.
Results	Enter any results or comments (typically used for attribute-type gaging or dimensional layouts). Enter calibration measurements into the <i>Measurements</i> table (see below).
As Found Condition	Choose the condition of the gage before calibration or adjustment. Select In for in-tolerance, Out for out-of-tolerance, or New for a new instrument that has not been calibrated before. Prior to calibration, <i>all</i> test points of the instrument must be within tolerance to have the <i>As Found Condition</i> field set to In. You need this information only if you've chosen Auto Adjust

	Calibration Frequency for this gage (see the <i>System Administrator's Guide</i> for details).	
Action Required Pass	Enter any action that may be required, such as "send out for repair".	
Findings	You must check this box in order for the program to automatically calculat the next calibration due date ( <i>Calibration Frequency</i> + <i>Calibration Date</i> ). Use this memo field to describe any other pertinent information, such as visual inspection notes. You can scroll through this field if you need more room for text. Note: Your certificates of calibration will include this field.	
$\Sigma$ Uncertainty	This field will display the total calculated uncertainty value using the root	
,	sum of squares method. You can't edit it.	
	Uncertainty = $($ Uncertainty 1 <sup>2</sup> + Uncertainty 2 <sup>2</sup> + Uncertainty N <sup>2</sup> )	
	<i>where "Uncertainty N" is the last reference standard's Uncertainty value</i> Calibration Status Select the final calibration status: Passed, Failed,	
	Repaired, or Limited.	
Environmental Conditions	Enter the relevant environmental conditions for the calibration: <i>Humidity, Temperature, Pressure</i> , or any other factor that may affect results.	
Туре	In this field, enter the type of work being performed, such as "calibration"	
	"repair", or "rebuild".	
Cost	To track your costs, enter any expenses related to this calibration (such as internal labor/material costs or outside calibration service costs).	
Acct. No.	Enter an account number or other tracking number associated with the	
	cost (examples include a job, purchase order, invoice, or customer number).	
<i>Hour</i> s	There are two fields for hours. The gray <i>Hours</i> field will display the	
	estimated hours that you entered for this gage in Gage Entry. The white <i>Hours</i> field applies to this particular calibration. Enter the actual amount	
	time the calibration required, or click the <i>Start</i> button to use the built-in	
	calibration timer (see below).	
Certificate No. Gage R&R	Record the certificate number issued by the outside calibration provide your company. You can use this field in one of two ways. If you want to u format made up of numbers, use the automatic numbering feature. To so, first enter a numeric certificate value. On your next calibration reco click the small button next to <i>Certificate No.</i> , and GAGEtrak will automatically insert the next number in the sequence you started. The number you enter in this field "sets" the counter; any other number you enter "resets" it. Each subsequent automatic number will be increment by one. For example, if you enter 156 in this field, then go to the next rec and click the numbering button, the next certificate number will be 157. Then, if you go to a third calibration record and enter the number 256, if will reset the number format. This means that if you go to a fourth reco and click the automatic numbering button, the certificate number will be 257 (not 158). If you want to use a number format that contains <i>both</i> <i>numbers and letters</i> , you can't use the automatic numbering feature; instead, you must enter a new certificate number for each calibration record.	
Gage R&R	To enter a gage R&R study for the current gage, click the <i>Gage R&amp;R</i> butto (gage R&R studies are explained in the following chapter).	
Graph	To view an accuracy chart, click the <i>Graph</i> button. Please see page 53 for more information.	
Gage Master	Use this button to switch to the Gage Entry record for the current gage.	
Undo	This button allows you to remove any changes you've made to the record.	
Delete	If you need to delete this calibration record, click this button. It won't dele any other calibration records for the gage.	
<i>Certificat</i> e	This button is visible only if you've checked the <i>Pass</i> box for the current	
Certinicale	record. Use this button to print a calibration certificate for the current record. See page 123 for more information on this report.	

#### **Calibration Timer Button**

Use the *Start* button next to the *Hours* field to time your calibration—it works like a stopwatch. When you're ready to calibrate, just click the *Start* button. Its name will change to "*Stop*". When you're finished, click *Stop*, and GAGEtrak will automatically calculate the hours for you. The timer is *cumulative*. This allows you to temporarily stop the timer and do something else. Just click the *Stop* button to stop the timer, then, when you're ready to resume, click the *Start* button again. The time is expressed in decimal hours (the smallest unit of time is 0.01 hours, which equals 36 seconds):

**Example 1:** 0.25 hours = 0.25 x 60 minutes = 15 minutes

**Example 2:** 0.01 hours = 0.01 x 60 minutes = 0.6 minutes

#### Calibration Entry Calibration Measurements Procedures Labels Gage ID: [C-00001 Exit CALIBRATION MEASUREMENTS: Standard ID Gage ID of Standard Minimum Before Accuracy Limit Uncertainty Units Туре After Accuracy Use 1. Gage Block (1 Inch) S/N678334 1.00000 1.000000 Comments: 2. Gage Block (2 Inch) S/N678334 1.999000 2.000000 Comments: [ 3. Gage Block (3 Inch) 3.001000 SM678334 3.000000 1 -Comments: 4. Gage Block (4 Inch) 4.000000 S/N678334 Ì 4.00000 Comments: Record: II 1 • • • • • • of 4

You can use this screen to compare the actual before and after measurements of the gage with the standards that you use to calibrate the gage.

You will use these fields in the Measurements screen:

Field/Button Name	Description
Standard ID	GAGEtrak copies the <i>Standard IDs</i> from the Calibration Standards table that you defined in Gage Entry (see page 43).
Minimum, Nominal, and Maximum	GAGEtrak copies the gage's <i>Minimum</i> , <i>Nominal</i> , and <i>Maximum</i> values from and <i>Maximum</i> Gage Entry.
Units	The type of calibration standard will be either <i>Variable</i> or <i>Attribute</i> . GAGEtrak copies it from Gage Entry, if entered, or you can select it here.
Туре	The type of calibration standard will be either <i>Variable</i> or <i>Attribute</i> . GAGEtrak copies it from Gage Entry, if entered, or you can select it here.
Before	Enter the actual measurement observed before you adjust the gage.
After	Next, enter the actual measurement observed after you adjust the gage.
Acc. Bfr.	This field shows the accuracy value based on the before measurement ( <i>Before</i> minus <i>Nominal</i> ).
Acc. Aft.	In this field, you'll see the accuracy value based on the after measurement ( <i>After</i> minus <i>Nominal</i> ).
Limited Use	Based on the gage's accuracy compared to its calibration standard, use this box to restrict the gage to limited use, meaning that it shouldn't be used for measurement of this particular range.
Gage ID of Standard	This field stores the gage ID of the reference standard, which is important for traceability back to a specific standard. You can manually enter the standard's gage ID or select from a list of available standards (shown below) by clicking the

#### **Calibration Entry—Measurements**

	small button on the right of this field. The list shows only those gage records that have "X's" in their Gage Entry <i>Ref. Standard</i> checkboxes.
Uncertainty	If you select the reference standard from the list, the uncertainty value will automatically display. If you manually enter the standard, then enter its uncertainty value here. You can obtain this value from the manufacturer; it's expressed in units, such as percentage (0.5%), proportion (0.005), or measurement (0.0001 inch). You must enter units of the same value —otherwise, the calculated $\sum Uncertainty$ will be wrong.

# **Calibration Entry—Procedures**

In this screen, you can see any calibration procedures that are attached to the gage.



The first procedure appears automatically; to view additional procedures for this gage, click the record navigation button at the bottom left corner of the inner window. If a media file is attached to the procedure, click *Play* to watch or listen to it.

Tip: You can't edit procedures here—you can only view them. To edit procedures, go to Procedure Entry.

# Calibration Entry—Labels

1	Select Calibration La	bel To Print
A. 1 W×1 L	B. 1 W × 2 L	C. 1 W × 3 L
D. %W×1L	E. %W×2L	F. ۶. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲.
G. %W×1L	H. ¼₩×2L	I. ¼₩×3L
Preview	Tape Catalog	9

In the Labels tab, you can print a calibration label for the current record. You can use this feature only if you've installed the optional GAGEtrak Calibration Label Kit printer and software (shown below).



The Calibration Label Kit prints durable, laminated, cut-to-length calibration labels. It includes a printer that attaches to your PC's serial port so it won't interfere with your default printer. It also includes label design software, fonts, clipart, and barcodes—features that let you use it for many other quality control and production labeling applications. For more information about the kit, please contact CyberMetrics Corporation or your distributor. If you purchased the Calibration Label Kit, see the appropriate section of this manual for installation and setup instructions.

# Chapter 4: Gage R&R Entry

# **Overview**

With Gage R&R Entry, you can assess your measurement systems using the statistical test procedures of *repeatability, reproducibility, bias, stability,* and *linearity* (collectively referred to as "gage R&R" studies). This feature saves time and prevents the mistakes that you can make when you manually assess your measurement systems. You'll soon find that it's an essential tool for analyzing and managing your gage R&R studies.

This feature was designed for calibration technicians, metrologists, inspectors, and other quality control professionals who need a convenient, easy-to-use method for documenting, tracking, and performing measurement systems analysis. The software is based primarily on the techniques described in the AIAG MSA guide and other industry publications (see the reference list in this manual).

Before starting SPC, capability studies, or any type of repetitive measuring, use Gage R&R Entry to make sure that your measurement system can give you reliable measurements. Instructions for performing studies on your measurement system are given throughout this chapter.

# About the Manual, Software, and Technical Support

The purpose of this guide is to help you learn how to *operate the software*. It's not meant to be an authoritative guide on conducting, analyzing, and interpreting your gage R&R studies. Although this manual describes gage R&R study procedures, they are simply the views as documented by various industry publications.

The software is simply a tool used to store data, calculate results, and generate printed reports and charts in compliance with the Measurement Systems Analysis 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition pulished by the AIAG. It does not determine whether a measurement system is *good* or *bad*. As the user, this determination is your sole responsibility.

Important: The technical support available for this software is limited strictly to the *operation of the software*. We cannot provide advice or support on interpreting results or charts. If you have interpretation questions, please consult your customer, a statistician, or other qualified professional.

# Validating the Software

This software has been tested, validated, and deemed suitable for release. Calculation validations were conducted using test data with known results. However, you should still conduct your own validation tests using data with known results – those that you calculate by hand or proven published values. When comparing the software results to your manually calculated results, remember that you may find differences due to *rounding errors*. The software uses up to 15 significant digits of precision in all intermediate calculations, rounding only the final results.

# **Terms and Definitions**

Before using Gage R&R Entry, you may want to familiarize yourself with these terms.

# Bias (Accuracy)

The difference between the observed average of measurements and the reference value is known as *bias* (often called "accuracy"). The reference value (accepted reference value or master value) functions as an agreed-upon reference for the measured values. You can determine a reference value by using a higher level of measuring equipment (such as metrology lab or layout equipment) to average several measurements.



### Linearity

*Linearity* is the difference in the bias (accuracy) values through the gage's estimated operating range.



#### Precision

Below, we'll use a bull's eye target to describe three examples of *precision*.



**Accurate but not precise.** Notice that the average of all the readings would be in the center of the target (no bias). A measuring instrument like this would have a significant amount of error.

**Precise but not accurate.** You can see that the readings are all close to each other, but are biased in the upper right region of the target. Statistically, this amounts to a histogram with a small spread with the average of the measurements differing from the true value. **Precise and accurate.** In this, the best condition, the readings are all close to each other and centered.

#### **Repeatability (Equipment Variation)**

Gage *repeatability* is the measurement variation that occurs when one appraiser uses the same gage to measure identical characteristics of the same parts.



#### **Reproducibility (Appraiser Variation)**

When different appraisers use the same gage to measure identical characteristics on the same parts, the variation in the average of these measurements is known as gage *reproducibility*.



#### Stability

When using a measurement system to evaluate the same characteristic on a master or part over an extended period of time, the total variation in the measurements is known as *stability* (or drift).



#### Variation Components

*Equipment Variation (EV):* The equipment variation is the component of the total GR&R study error that the measurement device causes. A worn-out gage or a non-rigid fixture on the gage might contribute to a large EV.

*Appraiser Variation (AV):* The appraiser variation is the part of the total GR&R study error that is caused by the appraiser's measurement method. If the appraiser uses a poor measurement technique or doesn't know how to read the measurement instrument, it can cause a large AV.

*Part Variation (PV):* The part variation is the part of the total GR&R study error that is due to the parts being measured.

*Total Variation (TV):* The total variation is the sum of the equipment variation, appraiser variation, and the part variation. In general, the TV should be less than 10% of the total tolerance. If the TV is between 20% to 30%, try to decrease it by using cost-effective methods, such as training, to decrease the error. Beyond 30% TV, you should work to correct the measurement error. A TV larger than 30% causes problems because it might cause you to judge good parts unacceptable and mistakenly accept bad parts.

# Gage R&R Entry Menu

Select Gage R&R Entry from the Enter/View Records menu to access the Gage R&R Entry menu:

🖩 Gage R&F	R Entry Menu	_ 🗆 ×
	Average and Range	
	Linearity	
	<u>S</u> tability	
	Attribute	
	ANOVA	
	Exit	

Click the menu button that corresponds to the study you want; click *Exit* to return to the main menu. We'll discuss each type of study next.

Tip: You can also run GAGEstat by clicking the *Gage R&R* button in the Calibration Entry screen. Running GAGEstat this way restricts you to entering gage R&R studies for only the gage shown in the Calibration Entry screen.

#### **Range Method (Short Method)**

The Range method (also called the "Short" method) offers a *quick estimate* of measurement variability. This method provides an overall picture of the measurement system, but it doesn't break down the variability into repeatability and reproducibility.

The Range method typically uses two appraisers and five parts (although you can use more parts). Both appraisers measure each part just once. The range for each part is the absolute difference between the measurement obtained by Appraiser A and the measurement obtained by Appraiser B. Next, find the sum of the ranges, then calculate the average range (R). To find the total measurement variability, multiply the average range by  $5.15/d_2$ . You should also calculate what percentage of the process variation (or tolerance) the measurement variation consumes. To convert the R&R to a percentage, multiply by 100 and divide by the process variation (or tolerance).

Note: The formula for d\_is based on the number of appraisers and parts used in the study.

#### Range Method (Short Method) Interpretation

To interpret a Range Method study, look at the percentage of the part tolerance that measurement system error consumes or at the percentage of total variation due to measurement system error.

No strict rules exist for determining if a percentage amount is acceptable or unacceptable; each industry will have its own criteria. Manufacturing industries generally follow the guidelines below.

If the R&R as a percentage of the tolerance is:

- under 10%-the system is acceptable
- between 10% and 30%-you might need to further analyze the system to find the cause of the error; use the Average and Range method (the Long method) to learn more about the problem
- over 30%–you should perform further analysis on the system to find the cause of the error; you might learn more about the problem by using the Long method

#### Average and Range Method

The Average and Range method helps you pinpoint the reasons for measurement system error. In contrast to the Range method, with this method, you can break down the measurement system into repeatability and reproducibility.

Ga Gage Appr Study	aisers: 3	03/06/1993 0-10 ALIPER - Tria		Co. Part No.: Part No.:			H 4	Prefill	<b>F</b>
Gage Appr Study	aisers: 3	ALIPER	2	=	521-40-00				
Appr Study	aisers: 3					12 🔟			
Study		- Tria		Part Desc:	Bracket		<u>N</u> ew	Calc	<u>P</u> rint
	-		ls: 3 🔹	Characteristic:	Length @	-B-	Delete	C <u>h</u> arts	Close
Com	Type: Lo	ng-AlAG	- Spe	cification Limits:	.1375	.1405	6-Sigma F	Proc Var:	
	ments: 🕅	/CLAMP							
	Appr A:	Jan		Appr B: Ci	indy		Appr C:	Terry	
1	0.134	0.134	0.1339	0.134	0.134	0.134	0.134	0.1341	0.1341
2	0.134	0.134	0.134	0.134	0.134	0.1341	0.1541	0.134	0.1341
ЗГ	0.1342	0.1342	0.1341	0.1341	0.1342	0.1342	0.1341	0.134	0.1342
4	0.1343	0.1342	0.1342	0.1343	0.1343	0.1343	0.134	0.1341	0.1341
5	0.1338	0.1333	0.1338	0.1339	0.1339	0.1339	0.1342	0.1341	0.1341
6	0.1336	0.1335	0.1336	0.1336	0.1336	0.1337	0.1341	0.1348	0.1341
7	0.1341	0.1341	0.134	0.1341	0.1341	0.1341	0.1346	0.1341	0.1342
8	0.1342	0.1341	0.1341	0.1342	0.1342	0.1342	0.1341	0.1343	0.1344
9	0.134	0.134	0.1339	0.134	0.134	0.134	0.1342	0.1343	0.134
10	0.1342	0.1341	0.1341	0.1342	0.1342	0.1342	0.1341	0.1342	0.134
	Repeatabil EV:	0.0004	Reproduci AV:	bility Part \ 0.0004 P\	/ariation V: 0.00	Total Va	riation	Gage R& R&R:	R 0.000
	%Tol:	12.2%	%Tol:	13.6% %Te		<u> </u>		%Tol:	18.39
	%TV:	46.8%	%TV:	52.2% %T	V: 71.3	3% UCL-R:	0.0003	%TV:	70.1%
p.	ART REFE	RENCE VAL	IIES:						
	1	2	3	4 5	6	; 7	8	9	10

### Average and Range Study Screen

The table below explains each of the fields in the Average and Range study screen:

Field/Button Name	Description
Study Date	This field shows the date of the study (defaults to the current date).
Gage ID	Using the drop-down list box, select the ID of the gage.
Gage Desc.	This field shows the name of the gage or measurement device.
Appraisers	In this field, enter the number of appraisers used in the study.
Trials	Enter the number of measurement tests that each appraiser performed (either two or three).
Study Type	Select the type of study (Long or Short) and the method used to calculate results (such as AIAG, GM, Ford, or Chrysler).
Comments	Enter any comments you wish to note.
Co. Part No.	You can enter your internal company part or job number in this field.
Part No.	Select a related part number, such as the customer or supplier part number.
Part Desc.	The description or name of the part appears in this field.
Characteristic	Enter the characteristic that you're evaluating in the study.
Specification Limits	Be sure to enter the minimum and maximum <i>Specification Limit</i> values; otherwise, the software can't calculate the %tolerance values for your study.
6-Sigma Proc. Var.	If you know the 6-Sigma Process Variation of the characteristic that you're measuring, enter it here. This causes the program to use this value instead of

	estimating part variation from your sample of study parts. If you know the standard deviation of the characteristic (from SPC or Capability studies), multiply it by six and enter the result here.
<i>Appr. A, Appr. B,</i> and <i>Appr. C</i>	Enter the names of Appraisers A, B, and C.
Part Reference	If known, enter the reference values for parts 1 through 10 (used for <i>Values</i> generating Error and X-Y Plot charts). If you don't enter any values, then (1–10) GAGEstat will use the <i>part averages</i> in place of the reference values.
New	To enter a new study, click the <i>New</i> button to open a blank data entry form.
Prefill	If most of your measurements begin with the same numbers (such as <u>1.165</u> 1, <u>1.165</u> 0, and <u>1.165</u> 8), you can save time by prefilling the measurements with those digits. In this case, click the <i>Prefill</i> button, then enter a prefill value of 1.165. Now you need to enter only the last digit of each measurement. Before using <i>Prefill</i> , enter the number of trials and appraisers for the study.
the measuremen 2223.12373, and 2 the eight-digit lir measurements. I results in 23.10 +	asurements must be eight digits or less, you might need to code the data to fit it into at fields. For example, suppose the actual measurements consist of 2223.11221, 2223.10312, with a drawing specification of 2223.10 +/05. The measurements exceed nit, so you must code them. To code the data, use only the last eight digits of the For 2223.11221, the coded measurement would be <u>23.11221</u> . Coding the specifications /05 (USL = 23.15 and LSL= 23.05). The resulting percentage values calculated for the EV, and %AV) will still be correct.

The program calculates these fields when you click the *Calc* button:

Field Name	Description	
EV	Equipment variation (Repeatability)	
% Tol	Percent of tolerance consumed by EV	
% TV	Percent of total variation that EV contributes	
AV	Appraiser variation (Reproducibility)	
% Tol	Percent of tolerance consumed by AV	
% TV	Percent of total variation that AV contributes	
PV	Part Variation—the portion of variation contributed by the parts	
% Tol	Percent of tolerance consumed by PV	
%TV	Percent of total variation that PV contributes	
TV	Total variation resulting from both gage variation and part variation	
<i>R-bar (</i> R <i>)</i>	The overall average range value	
UCL-R	The upper control limit for ranges Any trials that have a range value that exceeds the Upper Control Limit for Ranges (UCL-R) will be marked with a red flag, as shown below. You should review these values to see if there has been a typing error—a common cause for out-of-control range values. 0.1341 0.1348 0.1341 • 0.1346 0.1341 0.1342 •	
R&R	Overall gage R&R variation	
% Tol	Percent of tolerance consumed by R&R	
% TV	Percent of total variation that R&R contributes	

#### Printing the Study

To print the study, click the *Print* button, and a Print menu will appear, as shown here:

	Select Print Optio	n
PRINT	This Study	Data Sheet
VIEW	T <u>h</u> is Study	D <u>a</u> ta Sheet
- Include Analysis		<u>C</u> lose

To print the study report, click the *This Study* button that's in the *Print* section. To preview the study report onscreen, click the *This Study* button that's in the *View* section. Use the *Data Sheet* buttons to print or preview a blank data collection sheet you can use to record measurements during the study.

If you want the two-page report (the second page is an analysis report that includes more detail), place a check in the *Include Analysis Sheet* checkbox.

#### Average and Range Method Interpretation

To interpret an Average and Range Method study, look at the percentage of the part tolerance that measurement system error consumes or the percentage of total variation that's due to measurement system error.

As with the Range method studies, no strict rules exist for determining what percentage amount you should consider acceptable or unacceptable. Generally, manufacturers accept the guidelines below (percentages expressed as a *percent of the total variation* or *as a percent of part tolerance*).

If the R&R percentage is:

- under 10%–the measurement system is acceptable
- between 10% and 30%-depending on costs, criticality of use, and other factors, you
  might need to perform further analysis to find the source of the measurement
  system
  - error.
- ° over 30%-the measurement system needs improvement; you should perform additional studies to find the source of the error.

If the error component of the reproducibility is large (perhaps twice as much as the repeatability), you might reduce error by training the appraisers on using and reading the gage and ensuring the gage face or readout is legible to the appraisers.

If the error component of repeatability is large (perhaps twice as much as the reproducibility), you might reduce gaging error by cleaning and repairing the gage (such as sticking parts) and/or redesigning the gage and fixture to be more rigid.

#### **Generating Charts**

Gage R&R Entry offers an extensive variety of charts to help you determine the causes of measurement error. To generate a chart from your Average and Range study, click the *Charts* button, and the Gage R&R Charts menu will appear:

Select a Chart:	
Range Chart by Appraiser / Part	Whiskers Charts by Appraiser / Part
Range Chart by Part / Appraiser	X-Y Plot of Averages by Size
Error Chart	Comparison X-Y Plots by Appraiser
Run Chart by Part	Scatter Plot
Average Chart by Part	Repeatability Range Control Chart
Normalized Individuals Chart by Part / Appraiser	Part Appraiser Average Control Chart
Normalized Individuals Chart by Appraiser / Part	

#### Printing Charts

To print a chart, first click the small button next to the chart type to generate it on-screen. Then choose File | Print from the top menu bar.

We'll discuss each type of chart next.

#### Range Chart by Appraiser/Part (and by Part/Appraiser)

Using a standard range chart, this chart plots the ranges of each appraiser's readings, including the average range and control limits. You can choose to plot the data grouped by part or grouped by appraiser.

Example Range Chart—Appraiser/Part



#### Range Chart Interpretation

The Range chart can help you determine both statistical control in regard to repeatability and consistency of the measurement process among appraisers for each part. You won't see lines connecting the range data points because this data is not *ordered*. Neither chart should show patterns in the data relative to the appraisers or parts. You can determine stability by a point or points outside the control limit, within appraiser or within part patterns.

#### Error Chart

The Error chart shows the individual deviations from the accepted reference values. GAGEtrak calculates the individual deviation or error for each part according to the following formula:

Error = Observed Value - Reference Value

or

Error = Observed Value – Average Measurement of the Part *(if you didn't enter a reference value, GAGEstat uses this method)* 

Before you do any other statistical analysis, you should thoroughly screen the deviations for clear causes of variations that you can ascribe to specific factors.

Look for any uniform patterns in your Error chart, including the following: one appraiser's second (or third) set of readings is consistently higher than his first; one appraiser's average is higher than the other appraisers' averages; and/or one part standing out as more difficult to measure consistently.





#### **Run Chart and Average Chart**

#### Run Chart

This chart plots the averages of each appraiser's various readings, using part number as an index. The Run chart can help you determine the consistency among appraisers.



#### Average Chart

The Average chart is much like the Run chart, except that it also calculates the overall average and control limits. From this chart, you can determine the measurement system's acceptability.



The measurement discrimination, or noise, is represented by the area within the control limits. If the group of parts used in the study represents the process variation, about half or more of the averages should be outside the control limits. If the chart shows this pattern, then the measurement system should be able to reveal part-to-part variation; it can also provide useful information for analyzing and controlling the process. If less than half the averages are outside the control limits, it might be because the measurement system isn't able to thoroughly distinguish differences or because the part sample doesn't represent the expected process variation.

# Normalized Individuals Chart (by Part/Appraiser and by Appraiser/Part)

In this chart, the plotted data consists of the individual readings minus the overall average of the readings. The normalized data is plotted grouped by appraiser or part number. This chart can help you determine reproducibility; consistency among appraisers; occurrences of abnormal readings; and the interaction between the parts and appraisers.



Example Normalized Individuals Chart

#### Whiskers Chart

The Whiskers chart plots and connects the high and low data values and the average by part by appraiser. This chart helps you see consistency among appraisers; occurrences of abnormal readings; and the interaction between the parts and the appraisers.





#### X-Y Plot of Averages by Size

This chart plots the averages of each appraiser's various readings for each part, using the reference value (or overall part average, if you don't enter a reference value) as the index. This plot can help you determine linearity (if you use the reference value) and consistency in linearity among appraisers.

Example X-Y Plot—Averages by Size



### Comparison X-Y Plots

In a Comparison X–Y Plot, the averages of each appraiser's readings on each part are plotted against each other, using appraiser as an index. This plot compares one appraiser's readings to those of another appraiser. If the appraisers' readings matched perfectly, the plotted points would form a straight line 45 degrees to the axis.

Example Appraiser Comparison X-Y Plots



#### Scatter Plot

The Scatter Plot charts individual readings by part by appraiser to help you determine consistency among appraisers; occurrences of abnormal readings; and the interaction between the parts and appraisers.



Example Scatter Plot

#### **Repeatability Range Control Chart**

Using a standard range chart, this chart plots the ranges of the readings by each appraiser, for each part, including the average range and control limits. The data is grouped by appraiser, and lines connect the points for each appraiser.

#### Repeatability Range Chart Interpretation

The Range Control chart shouldn't show data patterns relative to the appraisers or have any out-of-control points. An *in-control* Range Control chart is a sign that the appraisers are consistent and use the gage in the same way.

With the Range Control chart, you can determine consistency of the measurement process among appraisers for each part and statistical control in regard to repeatability.




# Part Appraiser Average Control Chart

Using a standard average chart, the averages of each appraiser's readings for each part are plotted, including the overall average and control limits. The data is grouped by appraiser with lines connecting each appraiser's points.

If half or more of the points are outside of the control limits, then the measurement system should be able to detect *part-to-part* variation. If less than half are outside the control limits, it might be because the measurement system isn't able to thoroughly distinguish differences or because the part sample doesn't represent the expected process variation.





## Average and Range Formulas

### Range (Short Form) Method

Values of **d** 

	Parts	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	2 Appr's	1.41	1.28	1.23	1.21	1.19	1.18		1.17	1.16	1.16
<b>3 Appr S</b> 1.91 1.81 1.77 1.75 1.74 1.73 1.73 1.72 1.72	3 Appr's	1.91	1.81	1.77	1.75	1.74	1.73	1.73	1.72	1.72	1.72

EV = Not calculated AV = Not calculated \*

R&R = 5.15÷d2 ×R % R&R = (100×R&R)÷TOL

#### Or

%R&R = (100×R&R)÷PV where PV is the Process Variation Note: When calculating R&R, the Short Form Ford method uses 6.00 instead of 5.15: 6.00 ÷d2 ×R.

#### AIAG Average and Range Method (Long Form)

Equipment Variation (EV)—Repeatability

2	3
4.56	3.05
	2 4.56

EV =R ×K1 %EV =100 ×(EV ÷TV)

or, if comparing to tolerance: %EV =100 ×(EV ÷Tolerance)

#### Appraiser Variation (AV)—Reproducibility

Appr's	2	3	
K <sub>2</sub>	3.65	2.70	
√(x <sub>diff</sub> ×ĸ			

 $AV = [(X \times K) - (EV \div n \times r)]$ diff 2 where n = # of parts, r = # of trials

Note: If a negative value results under the square root, the AV is reported as "0".%AV =100 ×(AV ÷TV)

Or, if comparing to tolerance:

%AV =100 ×(AV ÷Tolerance)

#### Repeatability & Reproducibility (R&R)

 $R\&R = \sqrt{(EV^2 + AV^2) (EV^2 + AV^2)}$ 

%R & R =100 ×(R & R +TV) or, if comparing to tolerance:%R & R =100 ×(R & R +Tolerance)

#### Part Variation (PV)

Parts	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Kз	3.65	2.70	2.30	2.08	1.93	1.82	1.74	1.67	1.62

PV =Rp ×K3

R =Max X -MinX p

Xp values are the averages of each measured part

Note: If you know the 6-Sigma Process Variation (from SPC or Capability studies), enter it into the *Proc. Var.* field. If entered into the Gage R&R Study form, the software will calculate TV as: TV =5.15(6 -SigmaProc. Var. ÷6) and calculate PV as:

 $PV = \sqrt{(TV^2 - R \& R^2)}$ 

#### Total Variation (TV)

 $TV = \sqrt{R \& R^2 + PV^2}$ General Motors and Chrysler Long Form Method

#### Equipment Variation (EV)—Repeatability

Trials	2	3
К,	4.56	3.05
-		

EV =R ×K1 %EV =EV ÷TOL

#### Appraiser Variation (AV)—Reproducibility

$$\label{eq:Appr's} \begin{array}{|c|c|c|} \hline \textbf{Appr's} & 2 & 3 \\ \hline \textbf{K}_2 & 3.65 & 2.70 \\ \hline \textbf{AV} = \sqrt{(\overline{\textbf{X}}_{DIFF} \times \textbf{K}_2)^2 - (\textbf{EV}^2/nr)} \\ \hline where n = \# of parts, r = \# of trials \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Note: If a negative value results under the square root, the AV is reported as "0".%AV =(100 ×AV)

+TOLRepeatability & Reproducibility (R&R)

$$R\&R = \sqrt{(EV^2 + AV^2)} (EV^2 + AV^2)$$
  
%R &R = (100 × R&R ) ÷ TOL

Ford Long Form Method

Equipment Variation (EV)—Repeatability

Appr's23K14.563.05EV = 
$$\overline{R} \times K_1$$

%EV =100 ×EV<sup>2</sup> ÷R&R ×TOL

#### Appraiser Variation (AV)—Reproducibility

Appr's23K\_23.652.70AV = 
$$\sqrt{(X_{DIFF} \times K_2)^2 - (EV^2/nr)}$$
%AV = 100 × AV^2 ÷ R & R × TOL

#### Repeatability & Reproducibility (R&R)

$$R\&R = \sqrt{(EV^2 + AV^2)} (EV^2 + AV^2)$$
  
%R&R = %EV + %AV

# **Linearity Study**

To determine linearity, choose parts throughout the gage's operating range. To find the bias of each part, calculate the difference between the reference value and the observed average measurement. The slope of the regression line that best fits the bias average versus reference values, multiplied by the process variation (or the tolerance) of the parts, is an index that can represent the linearity of the gage. To convert gage linearity to a percentage of process variation (or tolerance), multiply by 100 and divide by the process variation (or the tolerance). As with stability, the recommended analysis technique is graphical–a scatter diagram with a best-fit line.

You can use tool room or layout inspection equipment to determine the reference values of the parts. The appraisers measure the parts, then the program calculates each part's observed average. The difference between the reference value and the observed average is the *bias*; the software calculates it for each part. The linearity graph plots biases and reference values throughout the operating range. If the graph shows that a straight line could represent the plotted points, then a best-fit linear regression line between biases and reference values throughout the operating.

Linearity Study					-		_					
Study Date	-	4/10/1997		Co. Part N	o.: 521-40-	002		н	4	Prefill	+	,
Gage ID	COM	PARATOR	-	Part N	o.: 521-40-	002	ㅋ -			-		
Gage Desc	Gage Desc: 14" Kodak Optical Comp Study Type: Linearity Appraiser: J. Smith		Compar	Part Des	sc: Spacer		-11	Ne	w	Calc	Print	
Study Type				Characterist	ic: Angle (I	Deg)	-11	Del	ete	C <u>h</u> art	Clo	ose
Appraiser				Spec Limi	ts: U	U 15		6-3	Sigma	Proc Var:		_
PART REFER		1	2	3	4	5						
VA	LUES	2	4	6	8	10	Com	men	ts:			
	1 [	2.7	5.1	5.8	7.6	9.1				ising AIAG N		-
	2	2.5	3.9	5.7	7.7	9.3	Refe	rence	Manu	ial (page 36)		
	3 [	2.4	4.2	5.9	7.8	9.5						
T	4 [	2.5	5	5.9	7.7	9.3						
R	5 [	2.7	3.8	6	7.8	9.4						
Å	6 [	2.3	3.9	6.1	7.8	9.5						
L	7 [	2.5	3.9	6	7.8	9.5			Lir	earity An	alysi	s
S	8 [	2.5	3.9	6.1	7.7	9.5			Avera	ige Bias: 🔽	-0.02	283
	9 [	2.7	3.9	6	7.6	9.5				inearity:		.84
	10 [	2.6	4.1	6.2	7.6	9.6		ĩ		ity % PV:	14.0	
	11 [	2.4	4.8	6.3	7.6	9.3				ty % Tol:		5 %
	12 [	2.5	4.2	6.3	7.6	9.2			mean	(y % 101.	5.0	o 76
Ave	erage	2.525	4.225	6.025	7.6917	9.3917				Slope:		.14
	Bias	0.525	0.225	0.025	-0.3083	-0.6083		G	oodne	ess of Fit:	0.99	949
R	ange	0.4	1.3	0.6	0.2	0.5						

# Linearity Study Screen

The Linearity Study screen contains these fields:

Field/Button Name	Description
Study Date	Enter the date of the study; this field defaults to the current date.
Gage ID	Select the gage ID from the drop-down list box.
Gage Desc.	The name of the gage or measurement device appears in this field.
Study Type	GAGEstat automatically sets this field to "Linearity"; you can't change it.
Appraiser	Enter the name of the person conducting the study.
Comments	Use this field to enter any comments about this study.
Co. Part No.	Enter your internal company part or job number.
Part No.	Select a related part number, such as the customer or supplier part number.
Part Desc.	This field displays the description or name of the part.
Characteristic	In this field, enter the name of the characteristic that you're evaluating.
Specification Limits	These fields show the minimum and maximum specification limits of the characteristic that you're measuring.
6-Sigma Proc. Var.	In order to calculate linearity, you must know the 6-Sigma Process Variation (required) of the characteristic. Enter it here, and GAGEstat will use it in the Linearity and Linearity % PV calculations.
Part Reference	Enter all five part reference values (required). <i>Values 1–5</i> (required)
Trials 1–12 (required)	In these fields, enter all 12 trials of measurements for each part reference (required).
New	To enter a new Linearity study, click <i>New</i> to open a blank data entry form.

#### Linearity Analysis Fields

Average BiasAverage bias based on the individual part bias valuesLinearityLinearity value for the study (absolute value of the slope multiplied by proce	Field/Button Name	Description
<i>Linearity</i> Linearity value for the study (absolute value of the slope multiplied by proce	Average Bias	Average bias based on the individual part bias values
variation)		Linearity value for the study (absolute value of the slope multiplied by process variation)
<i>Linearity % PV</i> Linearity expressed as a percentage of the process variation	Linearity % PV	Linearity expressed as a percentage of the process variation
<i>Linearity % Tol</i> Linearity expressed as a percentage of the tolerance (shown only if you enter both the upper and lower specification limits)		Linearity expressed as a percentage of the tolerance (shown only if you entered both the upper and lower specification limits)
Slope         Slope value of the regression line for the plotted data (a slope of zero is best when plotting bias versus reference values)		
Goodness of Fit $(R^2)$ The value that represents how well the regression line fits the data points (the closer this value is to 1, the better the fit is)		

#### Part Bias, Average and Range Fields

Note: You must click the *Calc* button in order to see the following fields:

Field/Button Name	Description
Average	Average measured value of the reference part
Bias	Part average minus the part reference value
Range	Linearity expressed as a percentage of the process variation
Linearity % Tol	Difference between the largest and smallest part measurement

#### Printing the Linearity Study

If you want to print the Linearity study data and analysis values (but not a chart), first click the *Calc* button to display the results. Then choose File | Print from the top menu bar.

Tip: If you want to print just the data for a single study, then first preview the report on-screen and make a note of which page numbers pertain to the study. Then, when you select the Print command, enter the range of page numbers you want to print. Otherwise, the program will print all of your studies.

#### Linearity Chart

To generate a Linearity chart, click on the *Chart* button. You'll see a plot chart of the Bias versus Reference Value for each point, as well as a best-fit linear regression line (which should have a downward—negative—slope).



#### Example Linearity Chart

#### Printing the Linearity Chart

To print the Linearity chart, first generate it on-screen, then select File | Print. Click the *Print* button to see a preview of the report before printing it.

#### Linearity Study Interpretation

The *Goodness of Fit* value  $(R^2)$  of the linear regression line determines whether the biases and reference values have a good linear relationship. This value will be a number between 0 and 1; the closer it is to 1, the better the linear relationship is.

Using the slope of the regression line and the process variation (or tolerance) of the parts, the program calculates linearity and percent linearity of the system. If the regression line has a good linear fit, then you can evaluate the magnitude of the linearity and percent linearity to determine if the linearity is acceptable. If the regression line does not have a good linear fit, then the bias average and reference values might have a *nonlinear* relationship. You then must perform additional analysis to determine if the measurement system's linearity is acceptable.

If a measurement system has non-linearity, look for these possible causes:

- 1 gage not calibrated properly at lower and upper ends of the operating range
- 2 error in the minimum or maximum master
- 3 worn instrument
- 4 internal instrument design characteristics

# **Linearity Formulas**

y = b + ax

x = reference value

y = bias

a = slope

$$a = \frac{\sum xy - \left(\sum x \frac{\sum y}{n}\right)}{\sum x^2 - \frac{(\sum x)^2}{n}}$$

$$\mathbf{b} = \Sigma \frac{\mathbf{y}}{\mathbf{n}} - \mathbf{a} \times \left(\Sigma \frac{\mathbf{x}}{\mathbf{n}}\right)$$

$$R^{2} = \frac{\left[\Sigma xy - \Sigma x \frac{\Sigma y}{n}\right]^{2}}{\left[\Sigma x^{2} - \left(\frac{(\Sigma x)^{2}}{n}\right)\right] \times \left[\Sigma y^{2} - \left(\frac{(\Sigma y)^{2}}{n}\right)\right]}$$

Bias = b + ax

R = Goodness of fit If using the Process Variation (6-Sigma Process Variation): Linearity =Slope ×Process Variation %Linearity =100 ×(Linearity / ProcessVariation)

-2

Or, if using the tolerance: Linearity =Slope ×Tolerance %Linearity=100 ×(Linearity / Tolerance) where Tolerance = Upper Spec Limit - Lower Spec Limit

# **Stability Study**

When thinking about measurement system stability, you must distinguish between *measurement system stability* (the amount of total variation in the bias of the system over time on a particular part or master part) and *statistical stability*. Statistical stability is the more common term that is used to describe stability, repeatability, bias, and processes.

Two different measurement systems could measure the same master part, and both could show statistical stability, yet one system might have much higher variation in its bias over time than the other. From a statistical point of view, they're equally stable. However, from a traditional gage stability point of view, the system with the lower bias variation over time is more stable than the one with higher bias variation. You can quantify these total bias variations, but not until you can demonstrate that both systems are statistically stable.

# **Control Charts**

You can use control charts to determine statistical stability. Control charts help you differentiate common cause variation (variation due to causes affecting all measurement results) from special cause variation (variation that is the result of specific conditions).

When using control charts, you should look for both points that fall beyond the control limits and for other special cause indicators, such as trends and centerline hugging. The existence of these factors indicates out-of-control or unstable conditions. You can find control charting methods and interpretation guidelines in texts on guality and statistical process control (SPC).

The method presented here for studying measurement system stability is to plot the average and range of repeated master or master part readings on a *regular basis*. For example, you might conclude from this analysis that an out-of-control signal is a sign that you need to calibrate your measurement system. Calibration of the system without any out-of-control signals is likely to increase the variation of your readings. If the master or master part is dirty, you might see an out-of-control signal. Your knowledge of the process is the basis for your interpretation of the control signals.

To determine the sample size and the frequency for a measurement system control chart, you should have an in-depth knowledge of the system and focus on the conditions to which the system is exposed during its use. If, for example, you are certain that the system's users allow for sufficient warm-up time before using it, don't take samples before the warm-up period.

Also, when you're designing a measurement system control chart, make sure that the time at which you take the samples of master or reference value isn't introducing bias into the results. For example, samples taken only after morning calibration might not represent the usual conditions to which the measurement system is exposed. As with any control chart, out-ofcontrol signals might exist because of problems in the sample size and frequency, so it's important to carefully design your control-charting techniques. As mentioned before, to find more information on control chart design, look in SPC publications.

You don't need to calculate a measurement system stability number. You can use indices to measure progress, but you can use a control chart to view the system's progress. The elimination of special causes from a process might improve it, making it more stable. You can see more improvement in the reduction in the width of control limits, which indicates that you've lowered the system's common cause variation. Training and education on statistical process control theory and practice will help you better understand control chart patterns.

# **Stability Study Screen**

St	tudy Date:		7	Co. Part No.	10 A		H I	Prefill	F FI	
	Gage ID:	: ATL-1-0002	-	Part No.	: 12345	-				
Gage Desc:         ELCOMETER           Study Type:         Stability           Appraiser:         DON		A345FB-12	Part Desc	WINDOW	SWITCH	New	Calc	Print		
		: Stability	c	haracteristic	: VOLTAGE	(DC)	Delete	C <u>h</u> art	Close	
				Spec Limits	_			Proc Var:		
Co	mments:									
Su	b Groups:									
	Sub #:	Date:	1:	2:	3:	4:	5:	6:	7:	
•		04/13/1997	0.12	0.13	0.14		-			
		04/13/1997	0.11	0.21	0.11					
8										
		04/13/1997	0.11	0.23	0.12					
			0.11 0.15	0.23 0.2	0.12 0.12					
		04/13/1997								
		04/13/1997 04/13/1997	0.15	0.2	0.12					
		04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997	0.15 0.12	0.2 0.13	0.12 0.14					
		04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997	0.15 0.12 0.11	0.2 0.13 0.21	0.12 0.14 0.11					
		04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997	0.15 0.12 0.11 0.11	0.2 0.13 0.21 0.23	0.12 0.14 0.11 0.12					
		04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997	0.15 0.12 0.11 0.11 0.15	0.2 0.13 0.21 0.23 0.2	0.12 0.14 0.11 0.12 0.12					
		04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997	0.15 0.12 0.11 0.11 0.15 0.12	0.2 0.13 0.21 0.23 0.2 0.13	0.12 0.14 0.11 0.12 0.12 0.12					
		04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997 04/13/1997	0.15 0.12 0.11 0.11 0.15 0.12 0.11	0.2 0.13 0.21 0.23 0.2 0.13 0.21	0.12 0.14 0.11 0.12 0.12 0.12 0.14 0.11					

Field/Button Name	Description
Study Date	Enter the date of the study; this field defaults to the current date.
Gage ID	Select the gage ID of the measurement device.
Gage Desc.	In this field, you'll see the name of the gage or measurement device.
Study Type	GAGEstat automatically sets this field to "Stability".
Appraiser	Enter the name of the person conducting the study.
Comments	Use this field to enter any comments.
Co. Part No.	Enter your internal company part or job number.
Part No.	Select a related part number, such as the customer or supplier part number.
Part Desc.	This field shows the description or name of the part.
Characteristic	In this field, you'll see the characteristic that you're evaluating.
Specification Limits	If needed, you can enter the upper and lower part <i>Specification Limits</i> (optional; used only for reference purposes).
6-Sigma Proc. Var.	If you know the 6-Sigma Process Variation of the characteristic that you're measuring, enter it here. Use this field only for tracking purposes—the program doesn't use it for stability calculations.
New	To enter a new Stability study, click <i>New</i> to open a blank data entry form.

Each of the fields in the Stability Study screen is explained in the table below.

# Adding Stability Sub Groups

To add stability sub group measurements, click on the first row in the *Sub Group* table. Each sub group row represents the values of the repeated master (or master part) measurements that you make. You must use the same number of readings for each sub group of measurements; for example, you shouldn't use a sample size of five repeated readings on your first sub group and then use only three repeated readings on your second sub group. Add additional sub groups to the rows following the first sub group row.

The sub group record fields are explained below (use the table's horizontal scroll bar to view the fields on the rightmost side of the table).

Field Name	Description			
Sub #	Use this number to identify the subgroup—usually you will start with 1, then			
	go to 2, then 3, and keep using consecutive numbering. However, you can also use letters, such as "M-100", "M-200", then "M-300".			
Date	In this field, enter the date on which you measured the repeated readings.			
1 through 10	Enter the actual measurements taken on the master (or master part). For			
-	example, if you're taking a sample size of five repeated readings, enter the			
	first reading in field 1, the second in field 2, the third in field 3, continuing			
	up to field 5. In this example, fields 6 through 10 remain blank.			
R	In this field, you'll see the range for the sub group (the largest reading			
	minus the smallest reading). This value is calculated; you cannot change it.			
5	GAGEtrak calculates the standard deviation for the sub group (only when			
	the sub group size is five or more). You can't change this value.			
Xbar (X )	In this field, you'll see the average (arithmetic mean) for the sub group. This			
	value is calculated; you can't change it.			
Notes	Record any comments in this field.			

#### Printing the Stability Study

If you want to print the Stability study data, select File | Print from the top menu bar.

Tip: If you want to print just the data for a single study, first preview the report on-screen and make a note of which page numbers pertain to the study. Then, when you select the Print command, enter the range of page numbers. Otherwise, all of the studies will print.

#### Generating Stability Control Charts

To generate a Stability Control chart, click the *Chart* button. You'll see two control charts. The top contains a control chart of averages, and the bottom contains a control chart of ranges. For easier interpretation, the program draws control limits and average lines on each chart.



Example Stability Control Chart

# **Calculated Average Control Chart Fields**

Field Name	Description
UCL	From your measurement data, GAGEtrak calculates the upper control limit for
	the averages and displays it in this field.
AVG	This field shows the overall grand average value.
LCL	GAGEtrak calculates the value for the lower control limit for the averages from the measurement data that you entered.

# **Calculated Range Control Chart Fields**

Field Name	Description
UCL	From the measurement data that you entered, GAGEtrak calculates the upper
	control limit for the ranges and displays it in this field.
AVG	This field shows the average range value.
LCL	GAGEtrak calculates the lower control limit for the ranges based on the
	measurement data that you entered.

#### Printing the Stability Control Chart

To print the Stability Control chart, first generate the chart on-screen, then select File | Print. Click the *Print* button to see a preview of the report before printing it.

### **Stability Formulas**

n = sample size (number of observations in sub group)

- X = individual sample measurement
- R = Range
- $\overline{X}$  = Sub group average

 $A_{2}$ ,  $D_{3}$ ,  $D_{4}$  = control chart constants based on value of *n*, as shown in the table below:

n	<b>A</b> <sub>2</sub>	<b>D</b> <sub>3</sub>	$\mathbf{D}_4$
2	1.880	0	3.267
3	1.023	0	2.575
4	0.729	0	2.282
5	0.577	0	2.115
6	0.483	0	2.004
7	0.419	0.076	1.924
8	0.373	0.136	1.864
9	0.337	0.184	1.816
10	0.308	0.223	1.777
11	0.285	0.256	1.744
12	0.266	0.284	1.716
13	0.249	0.308	1.692
14	0.235	0.329	1.671
15	0.223	0.348	1.652

 $\overline{X} = \frac{\Sigma X}{n}$  R = Max X - Min X  $\overline{R} = \frac{\Sigma R}{\text{no. of subgroups}}$ 

 $UCL_{R} = \overline{R} \times D_{4}$   $LCL_{R} = \overline{R} \times D_{3}$   $\overline{\overline{X}} = \Sigma \overline{X} / \text{no. of subgroups}$ 

 $UCL_{\overline{X}} = \overline{\overline{X}} + (A_2 \times \overline{R})$  $LCL_{\overline{X}} = \overline{\overline{X}} - (A_2 \times \overline{R})$ 

# Attribute Study—Short Method

Attribute (or go/no-go) gages evaluate parts according to whether or not those parts meet a particular standard; any part that doesn't meet this standard fails the test. These gages don't measure the degree of a part's success or failure; they judge only whether the part met the established limits.

GAGEtrak uses the short method for attribute studies. For this type of study, select twenty parts and two appraisers. Each appraiser should measure each part; be sure that they perform the measurements randomly. To prevent appraiser knowledge bias, you should conceal these numbers from the appraisers. The group of parts that you select should range from somewhat below to somewhat above the standard in question.

The gage passes the study *only if all of the measurements agree*. This means that each appraiser's measurement must match those of the other appraiser for each part; for example, if Appraiser A finds that part number 8 failed, then Appraiser B should also find that part number 8 failed. If the appraisers' measurements are different for even one part, you should take steps to improve the gage's performance and then re-evaluate it. If the gage continues to fail this type of study, or if you cannot improve it, you should discard and replace the gage.

# Attribute Study Screen

Study Date:	08/25/1999	Co. Part No.:			K	4	P <u>r</u> efill	
	022E Digital Cali		: 10-221-1	*			<u></u>	
Gage Desc:	Caliper	D-6 inch Part Desc	: Bracket (	Rt Hand)	Ne	ew;	<u>C</u> alc	<u>P</u> rint
Study Type:	Attribute	Characteristic:	Length		<u>D</u> el	ete		Close
			Аррга	aiser A			Appraiser	в
		F	ION			JAKE		
Pass Value	: Pass	1	Pass	Pass	1	Pass	Pass	3
Fail Value	: Fail	2	Pass	Pass	2	Pass	Pass	3
Result	Fail	3	Fail	Pass	3	Pass	Pase	6
	Jahrense	4	Pass	Pass	4	Pass	Pass	3
Comments:		5 F	Pass	Pass	5	Pass	Pass	5
		6	Dass	Pass	6	Pass	Pass	6
			Fail	Pass	7	Pass	Pase	6
			Pass	Pass	8	Pass	Pass	
			Pass	Pass	9	Pass	Pass	
			Pass	Pass	10	Pass	Pass	
			ass	Pass	11	Pass	Pass	
		12		Pass	12	Pass	Pass	
		13  F		Pass	13	Pass	Pass	
		14		Pass Pass	14 15	Pass Fail	Pas: Pas:	
		16		Pass	16	Pass	Pass	
		17		Pass	17	Pass	Pass	
		18 🖡		Pass	18	Pass	Pass	<u> </u>
		19 1	and the second	Pass	19	Pass	Pass	
		20		Pass		Pass	Pass	

GAGEtrak highlights the non-matching measurements in red, as you can see in the screen above. For this study, when you click the *Calc* button, the program will display the *Result* as *Fail*.

Field/Button Name	Description
Study Date	This field defaults to the current date, but you can change it.
Gage ID	Select the ID code for the gage you're using in the study.
Gage Desc.	Once you select a gage ID, the gage's description will appear in this field.
Trials	In this field, select how many trials you're going to perform (two or three).
Study Type	This field automatically displays <i>Attribute</i> ; you can't change it.
Co. Part No.	In this field, enter your company's part number for the part(s) used in the study
Part No.	Select the number of the part used in the study. don't meet the established limits – such as "no go", "fail", or "no".
Part Desc.	After you select the part number, its description appears in this field.
Characteristic	Enter a brief description of the aspect you're studying with this gage for this part.
Pass Value	In this field, enter a description of how the appraisers should describe a part that meets the standard – such as "go", "pass", or "yes".
Fail Value	You can enter a brief description of how appraisers should note parts that don't meet the established limits – such as "no go", "fail", or "no".
Result	After you click <i>Calc</i> , this field will confirm whether the gage passed or failed this study. If it failed, GAGEtrak will highlight this field in red.
Comments	Enter any notes relevant to the study.
<i>Appraiser A</i> and <i>Appraiser B</i>	In these fields, enter the name of each appraiser.
1-20	Enter the appraiser's measurement results in these fields. Any measurements
	that don't match for both appraisers will appear red.
Prefill	If all measurements will begin with similar digits, you can use the Prefill
	feature to save data entry time.
New	Click this button to create a blank Attribute record.
Calc	After you enter all of the measurements, click this button to see the results of

The Attribute Study screen contains these fields and buttons:

	your study.
Print	If you want to print the study, click this button.
Delete	Click this button to delete the current record.
Close	When you're finished, click <i>Close</i> to return to the main menu.

# ANOVA

Analysis of variance (ANOVA) is a type of study that you can use to look at the factors (particularly measurement error) that contribute to variability in measurement system analysis. Using this method, you can break variance down into four groups: parts, appraisers, part-appraiser interaction, and gage repeatability.

ANOVA offers you several advantages, including the fact that you can use it in almost any type of testing arrangement. Its estimate of variation is more precise than that of other methods and it allows you to pull more information from your study (such as part-appraiser interaction). GAGEtrak's Gage R&R feature automatically performs ANOVA's complex calculations, eliminating worry about manually calculating the results of your study. However, ANOVA is a difficult technique that requires you to have a thorough understanding of how to explain your findings.

When gathering data for an ANOVA study, you must be careful to use random measurements in order to prevent bias values. To do this, you can use a random number table or a simpler technique, such as pulling appraiser/part measurement assignments out of a hat or bowl. No matter what method you use, you must carefully plan, then execute your study.

## **ANOVA Study Screen**



GAGEtrak's ANOVA study screen contains the following fields and buttons:

Field/Button Name	Description
Study Date	This field defaults to the current date, but you can change it.
Gage ID	Select the ID code for the gage you're using in the study.
Gage Desc.	Once you select a gage ID, the gage's description will appear in this field.
Appraisers	Select the number of appraisers you're using in the study.
Trials	In this field, select how many trials you're going to perform (two or three).
Study Type	This field automatically displays <i>ANOVA</i> ; you can't change it.
Comments	Enter any notes relevant to the study.
Co. Part No.	In this field, enter the part number for the part(s) used in the study.

Part No.	Select the number of the part used in the study.
Part Desc.	After you select the part number, its description appears in this field.
Characteristic	Enter a brief description of the aspect you're studying with this gage.
<i>Appr. A, B</i> , and <i>C</i>	In these fields, enter the name of each appraiser.
1-10	Enter the appraiser's measurement results in these fields.
Prefill	If all measurements will begin with similar digits, use the Prefill feature to save data entry time (see the description under the Average and Range
New	section on page 70). Click this button to create a blank ANOVA record.
<i>Cal</i> c	After you enter the measurements, click <i>Calc</i> to see the results of your study.
Print	If you want to print the study, click this button.
Delete	Click this button to delete the current record.
Chart	To see a chart for your study, click this button.
Close	When you're finished, click <i>Close</i> to return to the main menu.

Click the *Calc* button, and GAGEtrak automatically calculates these fields:

Lower CL	lower control limit
5.15 Std. Dev.	standard deviation x 5.15; provides measure of variation or spread
Upper CL	upper control limit
% Total Variation	percentage of total variation
% Contribution	percentage of contribution
Repeatability	equipment variation
Reproducibility	appraiser variation
Gage R&R	overall gage R&R variation
Part to Part	variation caused by the difference in parts
Study Variation	overall variation for the study

# **ANOVA** Chart



This chart plots the average measurement per appraiser for each part, then connects the plotted points for each appraiser. The more parallel the appraiser lines, the less significant the interaction. You should carefully study any points where the lines are nonparallel, especially if they appear to have a large angle of intersection.

# **ANOVA** Formulas

Estimate of Variance Components					
	Variance Estimate				
Gage	$\tau^2 = MS_e$				
Interaction	$\gamma^2 = \frac{(MS_{op} - MS_e)}{r}$				
Appraiser	$\omega^2 = \frac{(MS_o - MS_{op})}{nr}$				
Part	$\sigma^2 = \frac{(MS_p - MS_{op})}{kr}$				

# ANOVA Calculation

ANOVA Calculation	n				
Source	DF	SS	MS	F	EMS
Appraiser	2	0.04800	0.02400		$\tau^2 + 2\gamma^2 + 20\omega^2$
Parts	9	2.05871	0.22875		$\tau^2 + 2\gamma^2 + 6\sigma^2$
Appraiser x Part	18	0.10367	0.00575	4.45*	$\tau^2 + 2\gamma^2$
Gage (Error)	30	0.03875	0.00129		$\tau^2$
Total	59	2.2491	* S	Significant o	at $\alpha = 0.25$ level

Estimate of Variance	Std. Dev. (ơ)	90% Conf. Limit for Std. Dev.	5.15 (σ)	%Study Variation	%Contribution
$\tau^2 = 0.00129$ (Repeatability)	0.0359	(0.030, 0.046)	EV = 0.19	17.6	3.1
$\omega^2 = 0.00091$ (Operator)	0.0302	(0.007, 0.152)	AV = 0.16	14.8	2.2
$\gamma^2 = 0.00223$ (Interaction)	0.0472	(0.029, 0.074)	INT = 0.24	23.2	5.4
R&R = 0.00443 $(\tau^2 + \gamma^2 + \omega^2)$	0.0666	(0.060, 0.163)	R&R = 0.34	32.7	10.7
$\sigma^2 = 0.0371641$ (Part)	0.1928	(0.121, 0.334)	PV = 0.99	94.5	89.3

Study (or total) Variation,  $TV = \sqrt{R \& R^2 + PV^2} = \sqrt{(0.34)^2 + (0.99)^2} = 1.05$ 

% (study) Variation = 100 
$$\left[\frac{5.15\sigma(\text{components})}{5.15\sigma(\text{study variation})}\right]$$

%Contribution =  $\left(\frac{5.15\,\sigma(\text{components})}{5.15\,\sigma(\text{study variation})}\right)^2 \times 100$ 

# Gage R&R ANOVA Method

STUDY #: 1						
<b>GAGE #:</b> X-2034	DESC: Thickne		ess Gage	•		
CHAR #: 1				NAME: OI	ne	
3 APR, 10 PARTS,	2 TRIALS			Comment: Special Study		
-	LOWER CL	5.15 STD. DEV.	UPPER CL	%TOTAL VARIATION	PERCENT CONTRIBUTION	
Repeatability	0.15	0.19	0.24	17.6	3.1	
Reproducibility	0.04	0.16	0.78	14.8	2.2	
Part x Appraiser	0.15	0.24	0.38	23.2	5.4	
GAGE R&R	0.31	0.34	0.84	32.7	10.7	
Part-to-Part	0.62	0.99	1.72	94.5	89.3	
	BASE	d on data c	ATEGORIES, G/	Age ok		
Note:						
Tolerance = N.A.			Study Variat	ion = 1.05		
Number of disting	t data categor	es = 4	Conf. level (	CL) = 90.00%		

#### Readings

#### Appraiser A

## Part Trial 1 Square Trial 2 Square Sum Sum Square

					•		
1	0.65	0.42	0.60	0.36	1.25	0.78	
2	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	
3	0.85	0.72	0.80	0.64	1.65	1.36	
4	0.85	0.72	0.95	0.90	1.80	1.62	
5	0.55	0.30	0.45	0.20	1.00	0.50	
6	1.00	1.000	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	
7	0.95	0.90	0.95	0.90	1.90	1.80	
8	0.85	0.72	0.80	0.64	1.65	1.44	
9	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	
10	0.60	0.36	0.70	0.49	1.30	0.85	
		7.14		7.13			
Tota	al = 16.55						
SST	Total = 14.27						

#### Appraiser B

## Part Trial 1 Square Trial 2 Square Sum Sum Square

1	0.55	0.30	0.55	0.30	1.10	0.60
2	1.05	1.10	0.95	0.90	2.00	2.00
3	0.80	0.64	0.75	0.56	1.55	1.20
4	0.80	0.64	0.75	0.56	1.55	1.20
5	0.40	0.16	0.40	0.16	0.80	0.32
6	1.00	1.00	1.05	1.10	2.05	2.10
7	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.81	1.85	1.71
8	0.75	0.56	0.70	0.49	1.45	1.05
9	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.90	1.95	1.90
10	0.55	0.30	0.50	0.25	1.05	0.55
6.60				6.03		
Total =	Total = 15.35					
Sum So	quare Total = 12.6	3				

# Appraiser C

## Part Trial 1 Square Trial 2 Square Sum Sum Square

0.50	0.25	0.55	0.30	1.05	0.55	
1.05	1.10	1.00	1.00	2.05	2.10	
0.80	0.64	0.80	0.64	1.60	1.28	
0.80	0.64	0.80	0.64	1.60	1.28	
0.45	0.20	0.50	0.25	0.95	0.45	
1.00	1.00	1.05	1.10	2.05	2.10	
0.95	0.90	0.95	0.90	1.90	1.80	
0.80	0.64	0.80	0.64	1.60	1.28	
1.05	1.10	1.05	1.10	2.10	2.20	
0.85	0.72	0.80	0.64	1.65	1.36	
			7.21			
6.55						
uare Total = 14.4	0					
	1.05           0.80           0.80           0.45           1.00           0.95           0.80           1.05           0.85	1.05         1.10           0.80         0.64           0.80         0.64           0.45         0.20           1.00         1.00           0.95         0.90           0.80         0.64           0.45         0.20	1.05         1.10         1.00           0.80         0.64         0.80           0.80         0.64         0.80           0.45         0.20         0.50           1.00         1.00         1.05           0.95         0.90         0.95           0.80         0.64         0.80           0.45         0.20         0.50           1.00         1.00         1.05           0.95         0.90         0.95           0.80         0.64         0.80           1.05         1.10         1.05           0.85         0.72         0.80	1.05         1.10         1.00         1.00           0.80         0.64         0.80         0.64           0.80         0.64         0.80         0.64           0.80         0.64         0.80         0.64           0.80         0.64         0.80         0.64           0.45         0.20         0.50         0.25           1.00         1.00         1.05         1.10           0.95         0.90         0.95         0.90           0.80         0.64         0.80         0.64           1.05         1.10         1.05         1.10           0.85         0.72         0.80         0.64           7.21	1.05         1.10         1.00         1.00         2.05           0.80         0.64         0.80         0.64         1.60           0.80         0.64         0.80         0.64         1.60           0.80         0.64         0.80         0.64         1.60           0.45         0.20         0.50         0.25         0.95           1.00         1.00         1.05         1.10         2.05           0.95         0.90         0.95         0.90         1.90           0.80         0.64         0.80         0.64         1.60           1.05         1.10         2.05         0.90         1.90           0.80         0.64         0.80         0.64         1.60           1.05         1.10         1.05         1.10         2.10           0.85         0.72         0.80         0.64         1.65           7.21         7.21         7.21         7.21	

Legend	
AV = appraiser variation	k = number of appraisers
AV <sub>LCL</sub> = appraiser variation lower control limit	LCL = lower control limit
AV <sub>ss</sub> = appraiser variation sum square	$MS_{ap}$ = appraiser x parts mean square
AV <sub>uct</sub> = appraiser variation upper control limit	MS <sub>err</sub> = gage error mean square
CF = correction factor	MS <sub>p</sub> = parts mean square
DF = degrees of freedom	n = number of parts
CHI = CHI probability distribution	PC = percent contribution
CHI <sub>IW</sub> = inverse of CHI probability distribution	PV = part variation
DF = degrees of freedom	PV <sub>LCL</sub> = part variation lower control limit
DF <sub>ap</sub> = appraiser x parts degrees of freedom	PV <sub>ss</sub> = part variation sum square
DF <sub>app</sub> = appraiser degrees of freedom	PV <sub>ucL</sub> = part variation upper control limit
DF <sub>err</sub> = gage error degrees of freedom	r = number of trials
DF <sub>p</sub> = parts degrees of freedom	R&R = repeatability & reproducibility
EV = equipment variation	RR <sub>LCL</sub> = R&R lower control limit
EV <sub>i</sub> = inverse of equipment variation	RR <sub>ss</sub> = R&R sum square
$EV_{LCL} = equipment$ variation lower control limit	RR <sub>ucl</sub> = R&R upper control limit
EV <sub>ss</sub> = equipment variation sum square	$S^2 = sum square$
$EV_{ucl} = equipment variation upper control limit$	SS <sub>ap</sub> = appraiser x parts sum square
$F_{INV}$ = inverse of F probability distribution	SS <sub>app</sub> = appraiser sum square
F = F probability distribution	SS <sub>err</sub> = gage error sum square
I = interaction	SS <sub>p</sub> = parts sum square
$I_{LCL}$ = interaction lower control limit	TV = total variation
I <sub>ss</sub> = interaction sum square	TV <sub>ss</sub> =total variation sum square
I <sub>uct</sub> = interaction upper control limit	UCL = upper control limit

## Study Values

study Values $k = 3$	$TotalDF = (n \times k \times r) - 1$
n = 10	$=(3 \times 10 \times 2) - 1$
r = 2	= 60 - 1
	= 59
Appraiser DF = $k - 1$ = $3 - 1$ = $2$	$Gage(Error) = Tot_{DF} - A_{DF} - P_{DF} - AP_{DF}$ $= 59 - 2 - 9 - 18$ $= 30$
Parts DF = n – 1	Sum All Readings
= 10 - 1	16.55 + 15.35 + 16.55 = 48.45
= 9	Sum Square All Readings 273.90 + 235.62 + 273.90 = 783.42
$App. \times Parts = App. DF \times Parts DF$	
$=2\times9$	
=18	

Parts	Sum	Square
1	3.40	11.56
2	6.05	36.60
3	4.80	23.04
4	4.95	24.50
5	2.75	7.56
6	6.10	37.21
7	5.65	31.92
8	4.70	22.09
9	6.05	36.60
10	4.00	16.00
Totals	48.45	247.08

#### Correction Factor for ANOVA

 $CF = (SumReadings)^2 \div n \div k \div r$ 

=48.45<sup>2</sup> ÷10 ÷3 ÷2

=39.123

Appraiser Sum Square SS<sub>app</sub> =(SSReading÷n ÷r)-CF

=(783.42÷10 ÷2)-39.123

=0.048

# Appraiser Mean Square

=SS<sub>app</sub> ÷DF<sub>app</sub> =0.048 ÷2 =0.024

#### Parts Sum Square

 $SS_p = (PartsSumSquare \div k \div r) - CF$ 

=(247.08÷3 ÷2)-39.123

=2.057

## *Parts Mean Square* MS<sub>p</sub> =SS<sub>p</sub> ÷DF<sub>p</sub>

=2.124÷9

=0.2286

#### *App.* × *Parts Sum Square* SS<sub>ap</sub> =(SumSquare TotalReadings÷r)-CF -SS<sub>p</sub> -SS<sub>app</sub>

=[82.668÷2]-39.123-2.057-0.048

=0.106

#### App. × Parts Mean Square

 $MS_{ap} = SS_{ap} \div DF_{ap}$ 

=0.106 ÷18

=0.0059

#### Gage Error Sum Square SS<sub>err</sub> =(SumSquare All-CF)-SS<sub>ap</sub> -SS<sub>p</sub> -Ss<sub>app</sub>

=[41.373-39.123]-0.106-2.057-0.048

=0.039

#### Gage Error Mean Square

 $MS_{err} = SS_{err} \div DF_{err}$ 

=0.039÷30

=0.0013

 $FValue=MS_{ap} + MS_{err}$ 

=0.0059÷0.0013

=4.5385

F0.25 =(fromF Table)

=1.310

ANOVA Table

Source	DF	SS	MS	F	F0.25
Appraiser	2	0.048	0.024		
Parts	9	2.057	0.2286		
App. x Parts	18	0.106	0.0059	4.5385	1.310
Gage Error	30	0.039	0.0013		
Total	59	2.249			

#### Components of Variance

Most of these values are calculated using values from an F-distribution table. You can find F-tables in most statistics manuals.

#### Lower Control Limits

$$\begin{split} AV &= [MS_{ap} + (nr)] \times [1/F_{NV} (0.05, DF_{app}, DF_{ap}) (MS_{app} + MS_{ap} - 1)] \\ PV &= [MS_{ap} + (kr)] \times [1/F_{NV} (0.05, DF_{p}, DF_{ap}) (MS_{ap} + MS_{app} - 1)] \\ I &= (MS_{err} + r) \times [1/F_{NV} (0.05, DF_{ap}, DF_{err}) (MS_{ap} + MS_{err} - 1)] \\ EV &= MS_{grr} + (CHI_{NV} (0.05, DF_{err}) + DF_{err}) \\ R &= [1 + (nr)] \times [MS_{app} + (CHI_{NV} (0.05, DF_{app}) + DF_{app})] + n(r - 1) \times MS_{err} + (n - 1) \times MS_{ap} \\ \end{bmatrix}$$

#### Sum Squares

$$\begin{split} AV &= (MS_{app} - MS_{ap}) + (nr) & EV = MS_{err} \\ PV &= (MS_p - MS_{ap}) + (kr) & R \& R = AV_{ss} + I_{ss} + EV_i \\ I &= (MS_{ap} - MS_{grr}) + r & TV = RR_{ss} + PV_{ss} \end{split}$$

#### Upper Control Limit

Upper control limit formulas are the same as LCL formulas. Just substitute 0.95 in the  $F_{INV}$  and  $CHI_{INV}$  factors where 0.05 exists.

Table	LCL	S <sup>2</sup>	UCL
AV	0.0	0.00091	0.023
PI	0.0146	0.03716	0.1119
1	0.0008	0.00223	0.0054
EV	0.0009	0.00129	0.0021
RR	0.0036	0.00444	0.0266
TV		0.04160	

# Study Variation

$$\begin{split} TV &= 5.15 \times \sqrt{TV_{ss}} \\ &= 5.15 \times \sqrt{0.0416} \\ &= 1.05 \\ \\ \text{Repeatability} \\ \text{LCL} &= 5.15 \times \sqrt{\text{EV}_{\text{LCL}}} \\ &= 5.15 \times \sqrt{0.0009} \\ &= 0.15 \\ \\ &5.15_{\text{sp}} &= 5.15 \times \sqrt{\text{EV}_{ss}} \\ &= 5.15 \times \sqrt{0.00129} \\ &= 0.19 \\ \\ \text{UCL} &= 5.15 \times \sqrt{\text{EV}_{\text{UCL}}} \\ &= 5.15 \times \sqrt{0.0021} \\ &= 0.24 \\ \\ \\ &\%\text{TV} = (\text{Rep.Std.Dev.} + \text{Study Variation}) \times 100 \\ &= (0.19 + 1.05) \times 100 \\ &= 17.6\% \\ \\ \text{PC} &= \%\text{TV}^2 \\ &= 3.1\% \end{split}$$

## Reproducibility

$$\begin{aligned} \text{LCL} &= 5.15 \times \sqrt{\text{AV}_{\text{LCL}}} \\ &= 5.15 \times \sqrt{0.00005} \\ &= 0.04 \\ 5.15_{\text{sp}} &= 5.15 \times \sqrt{\text{AV}_{\text{ss}}} \\ &= 5.15 \times \sqrt{0.00091} \\ &= 0.16 \\ \text{UCL} &= 5.15 \times \sqrt{\text{AV}_{\text{UCL}}} \\ &= 5.15 \times \sqrt{0.0230} \\ &= 0.78 \\ \%\text{TV} &= \text{Std.Dev.} + \text{TV} \\ &= 0.16 + 1.05 \\ &= 14.8\% \\ \text{PC} &= \%\text{TV}^2 \\ &= 2.2\% \end{aligned}$$

\_

```
Part × Appraiser
LCL = 5.15 \times \sqrt{I_{LCL}}
       = 5.15 \times \sqrt{0.0008}
       = 0.15
5.15_{sp} = 5.15 \times \sqrt{I_{ss}}
          =5.15 \times \sqrt{0.00223}
          = 0.24
UCL = 5.15 \times \sqrt{I_{UCL}}
        =5.15 \times \sqrt{0.0054}
        = 0.38
%TV = Std. Dev. + TV
        = 0.24 \pm 1.05
        =23.2%
PC = \%TV^2
     = 5.4%
Gage R&R
LCL = 5.15 \times \sqrt{RR_{LCL}}
        = 5.15 \times \sqrt{0.0036}
        = 0.31
5.15_{sp} = 5.15 \times \sqrt{RR_{ss}}
         =5.15 \times \sqrt{0.00444}
         = 0.34
UCL = 5.15 \times \sqrt{RR_{UCL}}
        = 5.15 \times \sqrt{0.0266}
        = 0.84
%TV = Std.Dev. + TV
        = 0.34 \pm 1.05
        = 32.7%
PC = \%TV^2
    =10.7%
```

### Part to Part LCL = $5.15 \times \sqrt{PV_{LCL}}$ = $5.15 \times \sqrt{0.0146}$ = 0.62 $5.15_{sp} = 5.15 \times \sqrt{PV_{ss}}$ = $5.15 \times \sqrt{0.03716}$ = 0.99UCL = $5.15 \times \sqrt{PV_{UCL}}$ = $5.15 \times \sqrt{0.1119}$ = 1.72%TV = Std.Dev. + TV = 0.99 + 1.05= 94.5%PC = %TV<sup>2</sup> = 89.3%

# **Measurement System Evaluation Procedures**

To perform a measurement system evaluation, gather ten parts and discreetly number them (put the numbers on the back of the parts so they aren't obvious). Use parts that represent the variability normally seen in production.

Next, randomly mix the parts. Appraiser A measures the ten parts while Appraiser B records the measurements and corresponding part numbers. Next, Appraiser B measures and Appraiser A records. Appraiser C (if you use three appraisers) then measures the ten parts. Make sure that you randomly mix the parts before each appraiser measures them. Each appraiser should measure the parts at least two or three times (trials).

Tip: In Long Form and Short Form gage R&R methods, maintain part number traceability when you record the measurements. For example, record Appraiser A's part #8 measurement next to Appraiser B's part #8 measurement.

In order to use the software correctly, you should gather data for at least two appraisers performing one trial of 2–10 measurements each. If you use one trial of measurements, then the program uses the Short Form method for calculating gage R&R results. This method will **not** divide the R&R results into their AV and EV components.

If the part size is quite large or parts aren't readily available, then use this alternate part measuring sequence:

- 1 Randomly select the first part to be measured.
- 2 Let Appraiser A measure and record.
- 3 Next, Appraiser B and Appraiser C measure the same part.
- 4 Finally, randomly select another part and repeat this sequence until the appraisers have measured all ten parts.

If the appraisers that you're using work on different shifts, you can use this sequence:

- 1 Appraiser A measures the parts randomly and someone records the results.
- 2 Appraiser A re-measures the parts in a different order and records the results.
- 3 Finally, Appraiser B and Appraiser C measure the parts on their own shifts.

Tip: If you're using three trials, the appraisers must measure the parts three times.

### Analysis

Next, enter the recorded measurements into GAGEtrak for automatic calculation (press the *Calc* button). You can then judge whether your measurement system is adequate. The program marks out-of-control ranges with an asterisk (\*). You should re-measure those readings or remove the data and reprint the report.

## R&R: %Tol

R&R: %Tol is the percentage tolerance measure of a gage's **repeatability** and **reproducibility**. In general, the gage acceptability criteria for %R&R is as follows:

° under 10%—acceptable

° 10% to 30%—might be acceptable based on the importance of application, gage cost, repair cost, or other factors

° over 30%—not acceptable; you must identify and correct the problem(s)

#### AV Tol% and EV Tol%:

AV Tol% is the percentage tolerance measure of appraiser variation (gage reproducibility), and EV Tol% is the percentage tolerance measure of equipment variation (gage repeatability). Viewing these values as components

helps you pinpoint the sources of measurement system error.

If the AV Tol% is large compared to the EV Tol%, it might signify that:

- 1 the measurement method needs standardization (such as gage or part position)
- 2 the appraisers need training in method
- 3 the gage dial or display is not clear

If the EV Tol% is large compared to the AV Tol%, it might signify that:

- 1 the gage needs maintenance
- 2 the gage needs more rigidity
- 3 the location of part to gage should be improved

# **Total Measurement Variation**

You can classify total measurement variation into five categories, which we'll discuss next, including definitions and examples.

1. *Accuracy*—the difference between the average observed measurement and the average true measurement of the same characteristic, on the same part.

Example: The calipers are off by .001" on all the measurements.

Gage Accuracy = True Measurement – Observed Avg. Measurement

2. *Linearity*—difference between accuracy values throughout the range of the gage.

Example: The calipers are off by .001" when closed, but are off by .002" when fully opened. Avg. Gage Linearity = Largest Accuracy – Smallest Accuracy

3. *Stability*—the difference in the average of the gage's measurements over time.

Example: Calipers are subject to wear, deterioration, and environmental changes over time.

If you use the gage infrequently and calibrate it before each use, then you can calculate the stability at the same time as the R&R study. To do this, you must calibrate the gage before and after each trial.

Record the calibration change for each trial (for example, the gage was off by .002" before trial and off by .005" after trial), then calculate the difference between the largest calibration change and smallest calibration change for that trial (.005" - .002" = .003"). The result is the stability for this trial only. Perform this for each of the trials during the study and calculate the gage stability as follows:

# $Gage Stability = \frac{sum of calibration differences for all trials}{number of trials}$

If you use the gage often and it doesn't need to be calibrated with each use, you can determine gage stability by performing two gage R&R studies. Perform one study after a normally scheduled calibration and a second study just before the next scheduled calibration. Calculate the gage stability as follows:

GageStability =largest grand average of the 2 studies -smallest grand average of the 2 studies

Convert gage accuracy, linearity, and stability each to a percentage of tolerance (multiply by 100 and divide by the total tolerance). Compare the percentages with these guidelines:

- ° 5% or under—acceptable gaging
- ° 5% to 10%—may be acceptable, based on application, importance, or repair cost
- ° over 10%—not acceptable—identify and correct problem

Gage accuracy over 10% might be caused by an error in the master; worn gage parts/components; or measuring the wrong characteristic.

Gage linearity over 10% might be due to the gage not being calibrated throughout operating range; a worn gage; error in masters; or the internal gage design.

Gage stability over 10% could result from infrequent gage calibration; the gage auxiliary equipment needing controls; or a warm-up period being necessary.

Although gage accuracy, linearity, and stability variations are not as dominant as gage repeatability and reproducibility, you can—and should—identify and reduce them.

4. *Repeatability*—the variation in the measurements obtained with a gage when one appraiser uses it several times to measure the same characteristic on the same part.

Example: The calipers are off randomly due to internal friction, electrical noise, or some other factor (also called precision).

You can also express this as "Equipment Variation" (EV).

 Reproducibility—variation in the measurement average when several appraisers use the gage to measure the same characteristic on the same part. You can also express this as "Appraiser Variation" (AV).

Example: Each of the three inspectors gets a different measurement, although each one is measuring the same part.

# Other Techniques/References

Other measurement system error evaluation techniques are available, such as Confidence Interval Determination, Control Charting, and Performance Curve Plotting. However, these excellent (but somewhat technical) statistical tools are beyond the intended scope of this manual.

We used the following publications as references in developing Gage R&R Entry; we recommend them to expand your understanding of measurement system evaluations:

*AIAG, MSA Measurement Systems Analysis Reference Manual*, Automotive Industry Action Group, Southfield, Michigan, 1995 (*highly recommended*—to order a copy, call AIAG at 810-358-3003 and ask for document number "MSA").

DUNCAN, A.J., *Quality Control and Industrial Statistics*, Fourth Ed., Richard D. Irwin, Inc., Homewood, Illinois, 1974.

GRUBBS, F. E., "Errors of Measurement, Precision, Accuracy and the Statistical Comparison of Measuring Instruments", *Technometrics*, Vol. 15, February, 1973.

HICKS, C. R., Fundamental Concepts in the Design of Experiments, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York, 1973.

LAZUR, John G., "Measurement Systems Analysis", General Motors publication, March, 1985.

WESTERN ELECTRIC, "Statistical Quality Control Handbook", Select Code 700444, Indianapolis, Indiana.

# Chapter 5: Supplier Records

# Supplier Entry Filter

To enter supplier records, select Supplier Entry from the Enter/View Records menu. A filter window will appear; enter any search criteria if you want to open only a certain group of supplier records. Otherwise, leave the filter fields blank, click *Find*, and all supplier records will appear.

Supplier Code:	*GAGE*	*
Name:		
Туре:		•
User Defined 1:		
User Defined 2:		

In the sample screen, note that the user is looking for all suppliers whose supplier IDs contain the word "gage".

# Supplier Entry

After you click *Find*, the Supplier Entry window will appear. It looks like the one shown below:

	sppiker Eetry					- 10 P		
1	Bapplies Cede:	5-041		Phone:	484-822-7308			
	Supplier Name:	Cybe Metros Corporation		Fax	468-822-7408			
L	Supplier Type:	Calbraton Soferin		E-Moit	upport@cytamolici	mobile.net		
L	Contract Person:	E Testrical Separat E TEBOE Batteris Deve		Last Parvare.	17/10/19			
L	Salutotion.			Last Pieting				
L	Address			Last Finceived				
	City	Scottudala		Last Rejoit				
L	State:	AZ		Enskled	1			
L	70	96264		User Defined 1:	Companier Proclects			
L	Country:	USA		User Defined 2:	Southwart			
ł	Geges Gege ID	Gauge SIN	Description	Туря	Unit of Mean	Drowing No.		

Each supplier record contains the following fields:

Field/Button Name	Description
Supplier Code	Create a unique supplier ID or code for each supplier, then enter it here.
Supplier Name	In this field, enter the company name of the supplier.
Supplier Type	Use this field to categorize your suppliers by the type(s) of goods they sell.
Contact Person	In this field, enter the name of the contact person at the supplier company.
<i>Salutatio</i> n	Enter the salutation to use for written correspondence to this supplier (such as Mr., Ms., or Mrs.). Leave this field blank if you don't want to use a salutation (i.e., Joe Smith vs. Mr. Joe Smith).
<i>Address, City, State, Zip, Country, Phone,</i> and <i>Fax</i>	In these fields, fill in the complete address of the supplier, including phone and fax numbers.
E-Mail	Use this field to store the contact person's e-mail address.
<i>Last Review</i> and <i>Last</i> <i>Rating</i>	In these fields, enter the date of the last quality review and last quality rating for this supplier.
<i>Last Received</i> and <i>Last Rejected</i>	Enter the date on which you last received a shipment from the supplier and the date on which you last rejected a shipment from the supplier.
Enabled	Check this box to indicate that the supplier is currently active and approved.
<i>User Defined 1</i> and <i>2</i>	Enter any other information that you wish to track on the supplier. Be sure to use these fields consistently throughout your supplier records.
Gages	This table displays a list of all gages that you purchased from the supplier. It's for viewing only; GAGEtrak automatically updates it when you enter the code in a gage record's <i>Supplier Code</i> field.

# Chapter 6: Calibration Procedures

When you select **Procedure Entry** from the **Enter/View Records** menu, the **Procedure Entry** window appears. It contains two different tabs: **Procedure Text** and **Procedure Image**.

# Procedure Entry-Procedure Text

In this screen, you can copy or enter the text of each procedure.

Procedure Text Procedure	a Image
Drocoduro Nom	e: CP22E Revision 12/01/97
Flocedule Nam	
Media Pat	th:
Procedur	E: DIAL, DIGITAL AND VERNIER CALIPERS
	Calibration Frequency: 12 months
New	(can be modified according to stability, purpose and usage)
Undo	1.0 Scope: This method describes the calibration of calipers, inside and outside dimensions
	up to 72 inches (1800 mm) and depth dimension up to 12 inches (300 mm).
<u>D</u> elete	Instrument resolution: 0.001 or 0.0005 inch (0.02 or 0.05 mm).
Remove	2.0 References: This document is based on the DOD procedures.
	3.0 Definitions: TI: Test Instrument
Exit	DOD: Department of Defense
Play	4.0 General Requirements:
i lay	Environment: • Temperature: Change should not exceed 2 deg. F/hr (1 deg. C/hr).
<b></b>	· Humidity: No excessive humidity.
50	· Air quality: N/A.

This screen contains the following fields:

Field/Button Name	Description		
Procedure Name	Enter a unique title for each procedure. If you try to create two procedures with		
	the same name, GAGEtrak tells you that you can't have duplicate index values. If		
	this happens, enter a unique procedure name or click <i>Undo</i> .		
<i>Media Pat</i> h	To attach a media file (such as a movie or an audio clip) to the procedure, enter the media player path and the media file path into this field (example: C:\WINDOWS\MPLAYER.EXE C:\MOVIES\CALIPER.AVI).		
	<i>Procedure</i> In this field, enter the text of the procedure.		
New	Click this button to create a new procedure.		
Undo	Use this button to remove any changes you've made to the procedure.		
Delete	To remove the procedure from all associated gage records and from your		
	database, click <i>Delete</i> .		
<i>Remov</i> e	If you want to keep the procedure in your database, but remove it from your gages,		

	click <i>Remove</i> . This action removes the procedure from all attached gages, but
	keeps it in Procedure Entry for your reference. If you want to remove a procedure
	only from a particular gage, go to Gage Entry.
Exit	Click this button to return to the main menu.
Play	To view or listen to any media file that you've attached to this procedure, click the
	<i>Play</i> button.

# **Copying Procedures from Another Windows Application**

You can use Windows Clipboard to copy procedures from other programs. If you want to paste a procedure from the Clipboard:

- 1 Open the program that contains the procedure you want to copy.
- 2 Highlight the text, then press CTRL-C to copy it to Windows Clipboard.
- 3 In GAGEtrak's Procedure screen, first enter a procedure name.
- 4 Next, click within the *Procedure* body field.
- 5 Press CTRL-V to paste the procedure. The pasted procedure text will word wrap to fit the region—you might need to adjust it as necessary. GAGEtrak won't paste text formatting, such as fonts or bolding; it will paste just the text.

### **CalPro Calibration Procedures**



To help save time when you're entering procedures, CyberMetrics Corporation offers an optional add-on product called CalPro. CalPro is a database of complete step-by-step calibration procedures, covering everything from gage blocks to micrometers and calipers. CalPro procedures are industry-proven, editable procedures that you can automatically import into your GAGEtrak database or use separately as documents. For information about purchasing CalPro, please contact CyberMetrics Corporation or your distributor.

# Procedure Entry—Procedure Image

In the Procedure Image screen, you can attach a picture or map to each procedure. To do so, double-click in the *OLE* box.



"OLE" stands for "Object Linking and Embedding". This means that you can link any valid Windows object (such as a graph, picture, or digitized movie) into this field. When you double-click in the *OLE* field, the Insert Object box appears, and you can select the program in which you created (or will create) the object.

Note: The list of object types varies, depending on which programs are on your computer.



Use the scroll bar to select the type of object that you want to link, then click *OK*. When you select an object type, the program in which you created the object opens so that you can edit the image (if necessary). When you're finished, just click inside the object to insert it and return to Procedure Entry.

# Chapter 7: Service Requests

You can use Service Request Entry to track and print service requests for both in-house and outside service providers. More importantly, you can use it to document, track, and report on corrective actions that you've issued for failed or malfunctioning gages.

	New	<u>U</u> ndo	<u>D</u> elete	E <u>x</u> it
CA / Request No:	1			Pre <u>v</u> iew
Request Date:	01/17/1997			Letter
Requester	Administrator	×		<u>P</u> rint Letter
Gage ID:	C-002	•		
Insurance Amt	\$236.00			
Туре	Calibration Request	-		
Service Supplier	: 001	2		
Status	Closed	1		
Completion Date:	03/01/1997			
Comments				-

Select Service Request Entry from the Enter/View Records menu, and the main entry screen will appear.

Field/Button Name	Description
CA/Request No.	This field automatically generates a number to track your requests.
Request Date	Enter the date or click the small button on the right of this field to
	automatically enter today's date.
Requester	Select or enter the name of person requesting service.
Gage ID	Choose the ID of the gage for which you need service.
Insurance Amount	Enter the amount for which you want to insure the device (use for return freight insurance if you're sending the device out for repair or calibration).
Туре	Select the type of the document to use (such as Calibration, Repair, Calibration & Repair, or Corrective Action Notice). For directions on adding new documents and editing service request letters or corrective action request forms, see your <i>System Administrator's Guide</i> .
Service Supplier	Select the supplier code of the service provider (this might also be a department within your own company).
Status	Mark the service request as either Open or Closed.
Completion Date	Enter the date on which the service was completed. You can use the small button to the right of this field to automatically enter today's date.

Comments	In this field, enter any notes about this request.
New	Click this button to add a new letter.
Exit	When you're finished, click the <i>Exit</i> button to return to the main menu.
Undo	To remove any changes you've made to the current letter, click this button.
Delete	Use this button to delete the service request or corrective action letter.
Preview Letter	To view the letter currently linked to this record, click <i>Preview Letter</i> .
Print Letter	Click the <i>Print Letter</i> button to print the letter associated with this record.

# Chapter 8: Part Records

Use Part Entry to track parts and set up lists of gage requirements (lists of gages that you need to inspect parts as you produce them).

# Part Entry Filter

From the Enter/View Records menu, select Part Entry. This filter window will appear:

Part No.:	:
Description:	:
Operation:	:
Drawing No.:	:
Change Level:	:
Change Date:	

Use the filter to select a specific record or group of records. If you want to find all of your part records, leave the filter blank. After you've entered any of the optional filters, click the *Find* button. The Part Entry window will appear.

# Part Entry

	P	art No.: 67	54-CP/	4-873			
	Description:		ClutchArm				
New	Operation:		Final Assy.		1. 294		
	Drawi	ing No.: CL	5-43-9	17			
Undo	Drawin	g Date: 02	/01/19	397			
Delete	Change Level:		873-3				
			01/15/1998				
E <u>×</u> it	User Defined 1:		Truck Transmission				
	User De	fined 2: Cu	istomer	r#8534/Job #99554	·		
	Inspection Pro	sur	rface o	the clutch arm in the on top. 2) Measure it serted into the positio	s thickness with th		
age Requirement Gage ID	s: Description	Dimensi	0.0	Control Method	Frea	Comments	
C-00001	12 Inch Vernier Cal			100% Inspection	12 Months	Comments	
P-00263	.5 Inch Plug Gage	Diameter		100% Inspection	12 Months		

Field/Button Name	Description
Part No.	In this field, enter the number of the part (use either the customer's or your
Description	Enter the name of the part or a description that includes the name.
Operation	Use this field to track the production operation or work center description that uses or installs the part (such as "Stamping" or "Machine 13").
<i>Drawing No.</i> and <i>Drawing Date</i>	Use these fields to record the blueprint drawing number and drawing date.
Change Level and Change Date	In these fields, enter the blueprint change level (also called engineering change level) and the change date.
<i>User Defined 1</i> and <i>2</i>	Use these fields to track additional information on the part.
Inspection Procedure	Enter instructions for checking the part.

## Gage Requirements

Field/Button Name	Description
Gage ID	Select the gage ID of the gage you will use to inspect the part.
Dimension	In this field, enter the dimension or characteristic that you will check with the
	gage.
Control Method	Enter the control method, such as "Inspection Sheet" or "Control Chart".
Freq.	Specify how frequently you will inspect the part with this gage (such as "5
	per Shift" or "10 per Day").
Comments	Record any notes about the dimension or characteristic that you're
	checking.

# Chapter 9: Gage Issue and Return (Batch Mode)

You can issue and return gages one-at-a-time via Gage Entry (click the *Issue/Return* button to open Issue Tracking Entry). For higher-volume, batch-mode processing of gage issues and returns, use Gage Issue and Return. Intended for use in a gage or tool crib, this feature was designed for bar-coded data entry, but will also work with manual keyboard entry.

Select Gage Issue and Return from the Enter/View Records menu. Another menu will appear; click either *Issue Gages* or *Return Gages* to open an entry screen.

Issue Gages	
ussue dayes	
<u>R</u> eturn Gages	
E <u>x</u> it	
C-00001	- Next Due Da
09/30/1998	12/19/1998
3:38 PM	
Production Use	-
675	-
Job 7512 Final Assy	-
6754-CPA-873	<b>•</b>
Tool Crib - Bin 12	
Tool Crib - Bin 12	
	Exit 09/30/1998 3.38 PM Production Use 675 Job 7512 Final Assy 6754 CPA-873 [7ool Ciri - Bin 12 Tool Ciri - Bin 12

E⊻it

Next Gage
## Gage Issue

The Gage Issue fields are as follows:

Field/Button Name	Description		
Gage ID	Select the ID of the gage.		
<i>lssue Date</i> and <i>lssue</i> <i>Time</i>	These fields track the date and time at which you issued the gage—they're prefilled with the current date and time.		
Туре	Choose the type of issue; this field creates a self-building list as you enter different descriptions.		
lssued To	Enter the name of the person to whom you issued the gage.		
Issued Dept.	Select the department or job number that will be using the gage.		
Part No. Next Gage Exit	This field tracks the part or group of parts that you'll measure with the gage. If you have other gages to issue, click this button to issue the gage. Click the <i>Exit</i> button to save the record and exit the screen.		
Next Due DateIssue Gages will create a predicted Next Due Date when you issu that has a usage frequency. If the gage is due for calibration, this appear beneath the date:			
	Past Due 📧 This gage is past due colloration.		

## Gage Return

The Gage Return fields are as follows:

Field/Button Name	Description	
Gage ID	Select the ID to return.	
Received Date	These fields show the date and time at which you received the gage–they're and <i>Received Time</i> prefilled with the current date and time.	
Received From	In this field, enter the name of the person that returned the gage.	
Cycles	Enter the number of cycles used or parts measured by the gage. GAGEtrak adds this value to any previous cycles for the gage, then uses that value to calculate the <i>Next Due Date</i> for gages that you calibrate according to cycles.	
Notes	Record any important comments, such as damages or malfunctions.	
Next Gage	If you have other gages to return, click <i>Next Gage</i> to process the record.	
Exit	When you're finished, click the <i>Exit</i> button to return to the main menu.	

GAGEtrak uses the following rules to manage Issue Tracking records:

- 1 When you issue a gage, GAGEtrak inserts the current date and time as the issue date and time. It also changes the gage's *Current Location* field to a description that consists of *Issued To* plus *Issued Dept.* (for example, "675/Job 7512 Final Assy").
- 2 GAGEtrak assumes you want to return a gage if its current record is incomplete. After you enter the *Received Date* and *Time* and save the record, GAGEtrak changes the gage's *Current Location* field to its storage location

# Chapter 10: Reports

GAGEtrak includes a large variety of standard reports. To generate reports, go to the main menu and select the Listings and Reports menu.



Like some of the entry screens, each report starts with a filter window that allows you to select a specific group of records for the report. Most reports also let you select the sort order (click the appropriate sort button in the filter). Some reports, such as the Calibration Due Listing report, are time-based; you can specify the date range you need to see. All reports were designed using standard Windows True Type fonts.

# **Report Commands and Functions**

## **Viewing Reports**

You can preview any report by clicking the *View* button in the filter. After the report appears, you can use the scroll bars to look at different parts of it. Use the navigation buttons to go to other pages of the report. To zoom in or out of the report, click anywhere in the body of the report.

#### Report Preview Toolbar

GAGEtrak's Report toolbar contains common commands that you can use for reports. Each toolbar button is described below.

Тоо	lbar -	Re	eport		×
6		ρ	100%	•	⊆lose

Button	Description
and the second s	Click this button to print the report.
ک Send	To e-mail the current report, click this button.
	If you need to see a close-up or an overview of the report, click the magnifying glass to zoom in or out of the report. You can also select a specific percentage value for magnification.
Close Close	When you're finished, click this button to close the report.

### Print Preview Keyboard Shortcuts

Press	То
Р	Print the report
S	Open the Setup dialog box
Z	Zoom in (or out) for a magnified view of part of the page
C or ESC	Cancel Print Preview

To view different pages in Print Preview when zoomed-out:

F5	Go to the page number box (enter the page number you want to see and press ENTER)
PAGE DOWN or	Move to the next page (when zoomed out)
DOWN ARROW	
END	Move to the last page
PAGE UP or	Go to the previous page (when zoomed out)
UP ARROW	

To view different parts of the current page using the zoomed-in feature:

DOWN ARROW	Scroll down in small increments
PAGE DOWN	Scroll down in large increments
CTRL DOWN ARROW	Go to the bottom of the page
UP ARROW	Scroll up in small increments
PAGE UP	Scroll up in large increments
CTRL+UP ARROW	Move to the top of the page
RIGHT ARROW	Scroll to the right in small increments
CTRL RIGHT ARROW or END	Go to the right edge of the page
CTRL+END	Move to the lower-right corner of the page
LEFT ARROW	Scroll to the left in small increments
CTRL+LEFT ARROW or HOME	Move to the left edge of the page
CTRL+HOME	Go to the upper-left corner of the page

## **Output To**

The Output To command from the File menu allows you to transmit reports to a text file, Microsoft .RTF file, .HTML, or Microsoft Excel spreadsheet file. If you save a file in .RTF format and then open that file in a word processing application, such as Microsoft Word, your data will have the appearance and formatting of the GAGEtrak report that you exported. If you output to a text file, all of the data will be present, but the formatting will be lost. Output to an Excel spreadsheet is the best option to select when you wish to export a report created from Datasheet view (see page 131), such as the Customizable Gage Report or Customizable Calibration Report (see the description for these reports under *Report Descriptions*).

## Send

The Send command from the File menu allows you to output reports to Microsoft Mail (or any MAPI compatible mail program). The output includes subforms and subreports. The file format and appearances are the same as those described above for the Output To command.

## **Print Setup**

Select Print Setup from the File menu if you want to change report settings, such as orientation (*Portrait* or *Landscape*) or margins.

Some options are controlled by the type of printer and Windows printer driver that you have, but a typical setup window looks like this:

Margins	Page Columns
Margins (inches)	Sample
<u>T</u> op: 0.5"	Tanga a susar bi
Bottom: 0.5"	
Left: 0.6"	
Right: 0.5"	
Print Data Only	

Tip: To save paper and time, first view the report on-screen and then adjust the print setup values. You'll see any changes on-screen after you click the *OK* button. When you close the report window, the program will save the new settings.

# **Report Descriptions**

This table contains a description of each report, including special filtering options.

Report	Description
Gage Listing	To generate a list of gages, use this report. You can include calibration standards or procedures and sort the list in several different ways.
Gage Detail Report	Use this report to see a comprehensive gage report, including record details.
Gage Status Report	To create a list of your gages sorted by status, choose this report.
Calibration Due Listing	This report lists gages that are due for calibration during the time period you specify You can sort the list by several different fields, such as <i>Gage ID</i> . Check the <i>Calibratic</i> <i>Stds.</i> box to include the standards table for each gage. To see past due calibrations, check the <i>Include Past Due</i> box. Check <i>Include</i> <i>Details</i> to include additional calibration information for each gage. Important: The Calibration Due Listing report lists only gages
	that you assigned as <i>Active</i> (status ID 1) in Gage Entry.
Calibration Schedule	If you have a large gage inventory with a variety of calibration frequencies, it's difficult to plan your workload. This powerful report makes this task easier by helping you predict calibrations that are due during a specific time frame. It builds a temporary schedule for each gage and then summarizes the findings, taking your skip days/dates into account. Use this report as a labor and cost-planning tool. After you enter any filter values, click the <i>Generate</i> button to generate the schedule. Tip: Don't use too wide of a date range, such as a 10-year span, as it can take a long time to generate. If the schedule takes too long, press CTRL-BREAK to stop it, then try a smaller date range. Schedule report options include: Include days with no activity—If you want your report to include complete time frames, check this box to include days on which calibrations aren't scheduled. For example, suppose you wanted to create a schedule for January through March, and no calibrations were due in February. If you left this box un-checked, your report would show January and March, but not February. If you checked this box, the report would include February.
	Default Hours—GAGEtrak uses this value for gages that don't have an estimated calibration length (i.e., their Calibration Hours fields are blank). For example, if you enter 0.5, GAGEtrak assigns a half-hour of time only to those gages. If you entered Calibration Hours for your gages, leave this field blank. Schedule Type—Use this fiel to select how to summarize your schedule–by day, week, month, quarter, or year. Select By Day With Details for a comprehensive listing. Tip: You can print more than one schedule type without having to re-generate the schedule each time.
Calibration	Use these forms to gather calibration data and document work assignments
<i>Work Order</i> <i>Certificate of</i> <i>Calibration</i>	Work Order for your personnel.Calibration certificates prove that you've performed the proper calibrations and that the procedures used meet/exceed certain minimum requirements.GAGEtrak retrieves the certificate information from Calibration Entry. You can update only three fields in the report screen: Customer Information, Statement, and Format. If you need to add or edit other information, go to Calibration Entry.Customer Information—Enter what you want to print on the certificate. This might include the customer's company name, contact name, address, telephone number, or other important information.

future calibration statements, go to Settings— Calibration Options (see the *System Administrator's Guide*).

*Format*—Use the drop-down list box to select the format for the standards and measurements that you used to calibrate the gage.

Calibration Costs and Labor Report	Use this report to track your calibration costs for each gage.
<i>Calibration Labels (Batch)</i>	You must have the optional Calibration Label Kit to print labels. You can print a batch of calibration labels based upon the calibration date, gage ID, location, or description for any existing calibration records. Tip: Use this report to print your calibration labels at the end of the day in one batch. This method eliminates the blank waste tape that prints for each label you print from Calibration Entry. You'll still get an initial piece of waste tape, but after that, the printer adjacently ejects and cuts your labels. To preview a label, check the <i>Preview</i> box and click the label button. To print a label, clear the <i>Preview</i> box, then click the label button. Be sure to install the appropriate label tape in your printer.
Calibration History	To see a list of calibration history, select this report. Enter the dates for the time frame in question along with any other filters. Check the <i>Calibration Meas.</i> box to include the table of calibration measurements.
Standards Traceability Report	Use this report to provide traceability for your calibration and reference standards.
R&R Due Listing	This report lists gages that are due for R&R studies.
Gage Issue History Report	For a complete list of gage issue history, use this report.
Supplier Listing	This report lists your suppliers. Check <i>Enabled</i> to see only active suppliers. To see both active and inactive suppliers, click <i>Clear Filter</i> (the <i>Enabled</i> field will become a gray box).
Procedure Listing	To see a list of calibration procedures, choose this report. Check the <i>Summary Listing By Gage ID</i> box to include the gages linked to each procedure.
Corrective Action/ Request	Use this report for a list of open corrective action or service requests. For each request, the report lists the date, supplier, requester, and gage ID.
Part Listing	This report lists parts, including descriptions and uses. Check one of the <i>Summary Listing</i> options to show parts or gages that you use together. To print gage requirement sheets, check <i>Gage Requirement Listing By Part</i> .
<i>Customizable Gage Report</i> and <i>Customizable Calibration Report</i>	These reports show you Datasheet views of your gage or calibration records. Use them to change the way your tables look (such as font style or column size) and format lists of records. Please note that you cannot change any of the actual data in these reports—just the formatting.

# Chapter 11: Program Conventions

To save time and ensure consistency, GAGEtrak uses a set of program conventions, which are standard commands and design elements that make the different windows and forms operate in the same way. You can use these conventions to navigate through, add, edit, and delete records. Other conventions help you retrieve and print records. Shortcut keys help you save data entry time and avoid mistakes. You should become familiar with these conventions before you begin using GAGEtrak.

Rather than repeating the same information in every section of this manual, we discuss these conventions only in this section. You'll find record-specific information, such as each record's individual purpose, fields, and special buttons in the parts of this manual that discuss specific record types.

# **GAGEtrak Help**

Go to the Help menu or press the F1 key to open GAGEtrak's on-line Help. Select a topic from the Contents or use the Search function to browse an alphabetical list of topics. Use the *Back* button and *History* listing to return to recent topics. Click *Print* to print any Help topic.

# **Record Filter Windows**

Some entry screens and reports open with filter windows that you can use to select a *subset* of records that match the criteria you enter. This may not seem useful at first, but you will appreciate this feature later when you have hundreds or thousands of records from which to select.

🖩 Gage Entry Filter		×
Gage ID:		•
Status:		
Gage S/N:		
Description:	Caliper*	
Туре:		-
Storage Location:		-
Current Location:		-
Next Due Date:		
Find	<u>C</u> lear Filter	Exit

Sample Filter Window

## Accessing All Records

If you want to open *all* of your records, leave the filter fields blank and just click the *Find* button.

## **Accessing Certain Records**

To access only certain records, you can use wildcard characters (optional). For example, you might want to edit gage records that have descriptions *exactly equal* to "Caliper". In this case, enter Caliper in the *Description* field in the Gage Entry filter.

In the same way, if you want to find gage records with descriptions that *start with* "Caliper"-such as "Caliper 6-inch" and "Caliper Digital"- then enter Caliper\* in the filter (as shown above). The asterisk (\*) is a wildcard character that indicates, in this example, that you want all gage records that have a description *starting* with the word "Caliper".

Likewise, if you enter \*Caliper, it tells the program that you want all gage records with descriptions *ending* in the word "Caliper" (such as "4-inch Caliper"). Furthermore, if you enter \*Caliper\*, it tells the program that you want all gage records with descriptions *containing* the word "Caliper" ("4-inch Caliper" and "Caliper Digital"). You can specify as many filter fields as you need, depending on how selective you want to be. After you enter any filter values, click the *Find* button to view the filtered recordset. To remove any filter information, click the *Clear Filter* button.

## Supported Wildcard Characters in Search Fields

The asterisk (\*), question mark (?), number sign (#), exclamation point (!), hyphen (-), and brackets ([]) are all wildcard characters. You can use them in record filters and in Find/Replace commands to include all records that begin with specific characters or match a certain pattern.

Wildcard Character	If You Enter	GAGEtrak Finds
*	wh*	<i>what, white,</i> and <i>why</i> ; works like MS-DOS commands
*	*at	<i>cat, bat,</i> and <i>what</i>
*	*/*/94	records with any date in 1994
*	11/*/*	records with any date in the month of November
?	b?ll	<i>ball, bell</i> , and <i>bill</i> ; this symbol matches any single character
#	1#3	<i>103, 113, 123</i> ; matches any single digit (not for use with date fields—use asterisk (*) instead)
[]	b[ae]ll	ball and bell, but not bill; matches any single character within the brackets Tip: Because it allows a literal search on wildcard characters, this character helps you find records that contain wildcard characters; for example, to find "Machine #1", you would enter Machine [#]1(# is another wildcard character).
i	b[!ae]ll	<i>bill</i> and <i>bull</i> , but not <i>bell</i> ; matches any character not in the list between the brackets
-	b[a-c]d	<i>bad</i> , <i>bbd</i> , and <i>bcd</i> ; matches any one of a range of characters

# **Floating Toolbar**

In GAGEtrak, you can access common program functions from a floating toolbar that appears in all entry screens. If you don't want the toolbar to appear, you can disable it through GAGEtrak's Settings screen (see the *System Administrator's Guide* for more information).

Toolba	ır – I	For	m				×
<b>=</b>	纳	热.,		Y	₽↓	Z.	

Repositioning the Toolbar:

To move the toolbar, click its title bar and drag it to its new location. **Resizing the Toolbar:** 

Click one of the edges of the toolbar and drag it to the desired size.

Button	Description
Form View	Click this button to display your records in Form view (the default presentation of your records). In Form view, you can see all of the fields for a record, but you can see only one record at a time.
Table View	To display your records in a tabular format, click this button. Table views allow you to view many records at a time (available only in certain record entry screens).
Find Find	Use this command to search for specific information. Place your cursor in the field containing the category by which you want to search, then click this button. The Find window opens, and you can enter the information that you want to locate.
Find Next	After you've closed the Find window, click the <i>Find Next</i> button to locate the next instance of the information for which you're searching.
Replace	Place your cursor in the field containing the information you want to replace. The Replace window will prompt you for <i>Find What</i> and <i>Replace With</i> . You can replace any or all occurrences of the same information.
Filter Records	Use this button to re-open the filter window for the record window. You can then filter for a group of records that match the criteria you enter.
Sort Ascending	Select this button to sort all of your records in ascending order (numbers show before letters).
Sort Descending	Click this button to sort all of your records in descending order (numbers show after letters).
Undo	If you need to remove any changes to the current record, click this button.
New Record	Use this button to enter a new record.

Shown in Horizontal Mode

# Pop-Up Calendar for Date Fields

You can enter dates by choosing them from a pop-up calendar instead of manually typing them. Whenever you're entering information in a filter or data entry screen, double-click on any date field to view the calendar (this works only in date fields). When the calendar first appears, it displays the current date. To select another date, click the up or down arrow buttons to scroll to the desired month and year, then click the day of the month. Click the *OK* button to accept the date; click the *Cancel* button to close the calendar without selecting a date.



# Form Views of Records

After you click *Find* in a filter window, GAGEtrak looks through your database and opens the first record in the set, displaying it in Form view. Form views of records show you only one record at a time, while Table (or "Datasheet") views display many records at a time (each row represents a record, and many rows (records) are displayed at once).

Form view is the default presentation of your data (use the toolbar or the View menu to switch between Form and Datasheet views).

age Entry		o00			
Information History	Standards Parts Procedures Schedule				
Gage ID:	GB-01-IN	Storage Location:	QCLAB		
Status:	1 Active	Current Location:	QCLAB		
Ref. Standard:	NIST No:	<ul> <li>Service Date:</li> </ul>	05/05/1998	_	
Gage S/N:	8532-8943CV	Retirement Date:	05/05/2003	_	
Asset No.:	QC-4561	Supplier Code:	ACME GAGES WORLDWIDE		
Model No.:	8532C	Cost:	\$87.43	_	
Description:	1-INCH GAGE BLOCK	Purchase Date:	: 04/07/1998		
Туре:	Gage Block	<ul> <li>User Defined:</li> </ul>			
Unit of Meas.:	In	<ul> <li>Manufacturer:</li> </ul>	ACME GAGES TORONTO	_	
Drawing No.:	421-D	Owner:	COMPANY	_	
Drawing Date:	04/05/1998	Resolution:	1.00000	_	
Change Level:	C-1	+ Tolerance:	1.00100	_	
Change Date:	07/08/1999	- Tolerance:	.999000	_	
Notes:		Uncertainty:		_	
ls	sue/Return Clone Ga	ge G <u>r</u> aph	Calibration		
N	ew Record Undo	Delete	Exit		

Sample Form View of a Gage Record

## **Elements of a Record Form**

All record forms have the following elements:

#### Form Title Bar

Located at the top of each form, the title bar shows the form's name ("Gage Entry" in the above example). Click the title bar to drag the form to a new location.

#### Menu Bar

Located above the title bar, the menu bar usually has menus for File, Edit, View, Records, and Help. Click on a menu title, and a list of commands will appear. Some items may not be available (they appear gray). If commands are unavailable, you can't use them in Form view.

#### Control Menu Icon

Click on this icon, located to the left of the name on the title bar, to change the window's size and location. Double-click on it to close the window.

#### Control Menu Icon from Gage Entry Screen



#### Record Selector Bar

 Gage Entry
Information History Standar
Gage ID: C-00001
Status: 1 💌
Ref. Standard: 🗖 NIST
Gage S/N: MT-9887-
Asset No.: G-1556
Model No.: AN-765
Description: 12 Inch V
Type: Caliper - A
Unit of Meas.: Inch
Drawing No.: AN-765-A

You can use the record selector bar, a tall rectangular bar located on the left side of the form, to select the entire record for copying or deletion. You can also use it to save any changes made to the record-if you change anything, an icon of a pencil appears on the bar; click on the bar to write your changes to the database.

Record Selector Bar Symbols



#### Navigation Buttons

Use the navigation buttons (located at the bottom left corner of the form) to move through your records. Each of the four buttons has an arrow on it that indicates its navigation direction:

K	First Record	Next Record

Previous Record Last Record

Record: Allows you to type in the record number that you want to go to. Example: If you have 250 records and you want to go to the sixteenth record, enter 16 in the *Record* box, then press ENTER to go to that record.

#### Scroll Bars

14

SN	Description	Туре	+
	12 Inch Vernier Cal	Caliper · Analog	1
	12 Inch Vernier Cal		
i	1 Inch Gage Block		
5	2 Inch Gage Block		
5	3 Inch Gage Block		
5	4 Inch Gage Block		
18 18 B	6 Inch Vernier Micro	Micrometer - An	+
+		+	

You might see scroll bars on the right, the bottom, or both sides of a form. Use them to go to portions of the form that you can't see.

#### Tab Selectors

Information History Standards	Parts	Procedures	Schedule
-------------------------------	-------	------------	----------

Each tab selector contains an entry screen that stores a specific category of information. In each tab, you can edit or view information for the current record. The tabs shown above are available in Gage Entry.

#### Maximize/Minimize/Restore/Close Buttons



Maximize Button

× Close Button

Use these buttons, located in the upper right corner of the form, to maximize the form's size to the largest size allowed or to minimize the form to an icon. If you maximize the form, then the Maximize button changes to the *Restore* button. Click this button to return the window to its original size.

#### List Box Buttons

List box buttons indicate that a field has a list of items available from which you can choose. When you click the button, it presents the list in a scrollable box. Click on any item in the list to select it. Example of a list box button:

## Datasheet (Table) Views of Records

Datasheet (also called Table) views allow you to see many records at once. Because of this, they can be a more efficient interface for adding or modifying your records. Table views operate like spreadsheet programs. Each row represents a record, and each column represents a field. In Table view, you can add, change, and view records. This format offers more flexibility in that you can resize column widths and row heights; rearrange column positions; and even hide columns. One drawback of Datasheet views, however, is that they cannot display the related records in an *embedded table* (for example, the Table view of gage records contains an embedded table of calibration standards for that gage—you can't see both the gage record and a table of calibration standards at the same time).

Since the program automatically presents records in Form view, you must manually switch to Table view (use the toolbar button or select Datasheet View from the View menu).

Gage ID:	Status:	Description:	Type:
022E Digital Caliper 0-6	1	Caliper 0-6 inch	Digital
1230193	1	Digital Indicator	Digital/Variable
3862C-002	1	Temp. Controller	Digital/Variable
9128M81-40	1	2.344" Height Block Set	Height Block
9128M81-80	1	2.375" Height Block Set	Height Block
A1230196	1	Digital Scale	Digital/Variable
C-002	1	CALIPER-DIAL 12-INCH	DIAL
COMPARATOR	1	14" Kodak Optical Comparator	Comparator
CTG002	1	SUNDSTRAND THREAD GAGE	GO NO GO
DB-S/N1	1	.0001" NO. 3 Dial Bore	Bore Gage
DI04	1	MITUTOYO .0001" ELEC DROP IND	DROP INDICATOR
DM-00002	1	Digital Micrometers	Digital/Variable
FG09	1	FEELER GAGE (PERSONAL)	FEELER GAGE SET
FG25169	1	0-200 LB'S DIGITAL FORCE GAUGE	DIGITAL FORCE GAUGE
FIX143	2	OLIN WING SPAN GAGE .848010"	FIXTURE
FM147	1	0.0-1.50 GPM (LIQUID) FLOWMETER	FLOWMETER
FMM-00003	1	Multimeter	Digital/Variable
GNG-00013	1	Go/NoGo Pin Gage	Attribute
GNG124	1	SMW01 GO/N0GO .051/.055	PLUG GAGE
GNG125	1	SMW01 G0/N0GO .052/.055	PLUG GAGE
L44565-20	1	.028" Step Gace	Step Gage
MSGB1	2	GAGE BLOCK SET, 81 PC	GAGE BLOCK(S)
MSM12	1	1-2" OD MIC0001 MITUTOYO	MICROMETER
MSM23	1	2-3" OD MIC0001 MITUTOYO	MICROMETER
MSM34	1	3-4" OD MIC0001 MITUTOYO	MICROMETER
MSM45	1 + + + + + =   of 52	4-5" OD MIC .0001 MITUTOYO	MICROMETER

#### Sample Datasheet View of Gage Records

## **Elements of a Table View Window**

All Table view windows have the following elements:

#### Title Bar

Located at the top of each table, the title bar contains the table's name ("Gage Entry" in the above example). Click the title bar to drag the table window to a new location.

#### Menu Bar

The menu bar, located above the title bar, typically has menus for File, Edit, View, and Help. To select a menu, click on the menu title, and a list of menu commands will appear. Some menu items may not be available (they will appear gray).

#### Control Menu Icon

Click on this icon, located to the left of the title bar, to change the table window's size and location. You can also use it close the window.

#### **Record Selector Buttons**



Record selector buttons are small rectangular buttons located on the far left side of each row. Use them to select the entire record for copying or deletion. You can also use them to store any changes made to the record—if you change any fields, an icon of a pencil will appear on the button; click on the button to write your changes to the database.

You can select multiple records by clicking and dragging your mouse pointer over the desired records. To select all records between two records, first click on the first record, then hold the SHIFT key while you click on the last record. This operation selects all records between the first and last records. A selector button that has an asterisk (\*) on it indicates that a row is a new record position (it will always be located at the bottom of the table).



This small square button is located on the upper left portion of the table, just below the control menu icon. Click it to select *all* records in the table.

### Column (Field) Selector Buttons

	Gage ID:	S	tatus:
l	022E Digital Caliper 0-6	1	
	1230193	1	
ĺ	3862C-002	1	
	9128M81-40	1	
I	9128M81-80	1	
	A1230196	1	

These small rectangular buttons are located at the *top* of each column. Each button contains the name of the field that it represents ("*Gage ID*" and "*Status*" in the above example). When you click on one of these buttons, you select the entire column (like the *Status* column shown above). You can then work with it as a whole. For example, click the column selector button to select a column that you want to move or hide.

Note: You cannot move the contents of one column to another column.

#### Navigation Buttons

Use the navigation buttons (located in the bottom left corner of the window) to move through the records in the table. Each of the buttons has an arrow on it that indicates its navigation direction.



First Record Previous Record Next Record

Last Record

*Record:* Allows you to type in the record number that you want to go to.

Example: If you have 250 records and you want to go to the sixteenth record, enter 16 in the Record box, then press ENTER to go to that record.

#### Scroll Bars

SN	Description	Туре	+
	12 Inch Vernier Cal	Caliper - Analog	
	12 Inch Vernier Cal		
i)	1 Inch Gage Block		
i 👘	2 Inch Gage Block	S	
i i	3 Inch Gage Block		
1	4 Inch Gage Block		
	6 Inch Vernier Micru	Micrometer - An	+

You might see scroll bars on the right, the bottom, or both sides of the table. Use the vertical (up/down) scroll bars to scroll to different records. Use the horizontal (left/right) scroll bars to scroll to portions of the table that you can't see.

#### Maximize/Minimize/Restore/Close Buttons



Use these buttons, located in the upper right corner of the table, to maximize the table's size to the largest size allowed or to minimize it to an icon. If you maximize the table, the *Restore* button is visible. Click the *Restore* button to return the table back to original size.

#### Saving Table View Changes

While in an entry screen, you can't save any changes you make to table attributes, such as column widths, displayed/hidden columns, column locations, gridlines, and fonts. If you want to save any of these changes in your gage or calibration records, use the Customizable Gage Report or Customizable Calibration Report (both available form the Listings and Reports menu). Each of these reports shows you a Datasheet view of your records; you can follow the instructions given in this section to format your reports. However, you cannot change any record data when using the customizable reports. For more information about these reports, please see "Customizable Gage Report and Customizable Calibration Report" under the Report Descriptions section..

#### Printing Tables of Records

You can print records in both Table and Form views. To do so, select Print from the File menu. You can also select Print Setup and Print Preview from the File menu. These commands, combined with the Filter/Sort command, will be useful when you're designing customized reports.

#### Hiding and Displaying Columns

You can temporarily hide columns while in Table view. This feature helps you remove nonessential data from the screen and reduce the report's width when you're designing a custom report.

#### To Hide Columns

- Go to the column you want to hide and click anywhere in it or click its field selector button 1 (located at the top of the column). To hide multiple columns, drag across the field selectors.
- 2. From the Format menu, choose Hide Current Column.

#### To Display Hidden Columns

1. From the Format menu, choose Show/Hide All Columns.

Iolumn:	Close
Gage ID:	
Status:	
Ref. Standard:	
NIST No:	
Gage S/N:	
Asset No.:	
Model No.:	
Description:	
V Type:	
Unit of Meas.:	
Drawing No.:	
Drawing Date:	
Change Level:	
Change Date:	
Notes:	-

- 2. In the Unhide Columns window, select the column you want to show.
- 3. When you've selected all the columns you want, click *Close*.

#### Hiding and Displaying Gridlines

By default, the program shows gridlines around each cell in Table view. You can hide the gridlines by choosing Gridlines from the Format menu (remove the checkmark, which indicates that gridlines are active).

#### Changing the Row Height

To adjust the height of all rows in a table, choose Format | Row Height.

#### Changing the Column Width

Choose Column Width from the Format menu to adjust the width of selected columns in a datasheet.

#### To Freeze Columns

To prevent columns from moving off the screen, choose Format | Freeze Columns to freeze selected columns on the left side of the window. If you haven't selected any columns when you choose this command, the program freezes the column that your cursor is in. GAGEtrak adds new frozen columns to the right of existing frozen columns. A bold line separates the frozen and unfrozen columns.

#### To Unfreeze Columns

To release frozen columns, choose Format | Unfreeze Columns. When you unfreeze columns, they remain in the same order they were in while frozen. You can't unfreeze specific columns; you can only release all frozen columns at once.

## Other Commands and Functions

## **Output To Command**

The Output To command from the File menu allows you to transmit reports to a text file, Microsoft .RTF file, .HTML, or Microsoft Excel spreadsheet file. If you save a file in .RTF format and then open that file in a word processing application, such as Microsoft Word, your data will have the appearance and formatting of the GAGEtrak report that you exported. If you output to a text file, all of the data will be present, but the formatting will be lost. Output to an Excel spreadsheet is the best option to select when you wish to export a report created from Datasheet view, such as the Customizable Gage Report or Customizable Calibration Report (see the description for these reports under *Report Descriptions*.

Gage Listing.mdb	•
Microsoft Access (*.mdb;*.mdw;*.mda;*.mde)	-
Microsoft Access (*.mdb;*.mdw;*.mda;*.mde) Text Files (*.txt;*.csv;*.tab;*.asc)	4
Microsoft Excel 5-7 (*.xls) Microsoft Excel 97 (*.xls)	
HTML Documents (*.html;*.htm) Rich Text Format (*.rtf)	

The following is an example of the output options for the Gage Listing report:

## Send Command (E-mail Reports)

The Send command from the File menu allows you to output reports to Microsoft Mail (or any MAPI compatible mail program). The output includes subforms and subreports. The file format and appearances are the same as those described above for the Output To command.

You can send GAGEtrak information in the following formats:



## Select Record Command

Use the Select Record command from the Edit menu to select (highlight) the current record, which allows you to work with it as a whole. For example, you can select a record you want to copy to the Clipboard.

## Select All Records Command

You can use the Select All Records command from the Edit menu to select (highlight) all open records so that you can work with them as a group. For example, you can select all the records in one table and copy them to a spreadsheet or word processing document.

## Find Command

While you're in Form view or Table view, you can use Edit | Find to search through your records for specific information. For example, you could search the database for gages located in a certain department or for gages you purchased last year.

You can search for any text string, including a phrase, a word, or part of a word. You can also use wildcard characters to make the search more general. For faster searches, search for the first few characters within a single field.

The Find box remains open during searches, so you can find as many records as you want without repeatedly selecting the Find command. If necessary, drag the Find box out of the way so that you can see your records.

#### To Find Data:

- 1 Display the table or form for the records you want to search.
- 2 Select the field (column) in which you want to search, unless you want to search in all fields. However, remember that searching a single field is faster than searching in all fields.
- 3 From the Edit menu, choose Find. The Find window appears.



- 4 In the *Find What* box, type the text you want to find. Use wildcard characters (such as "\*" and "?") to make your search more general.
- 5 Set other Find dialog box options, if necessary.
- 6 To find the first occurrence of the text, choose the *Find First* button. To find the next occurrence of the text, click *Find Next*.
- 7 When you're finished, click the *Close* button.

## **Replace Command**

While you're in either Form or Table view, the Replace command is available via the Edit menu. Within a database table, you can search for and replace all or some occurrences of a specified text string, including a phrase, a word, or part of a word. For example, you might want to change all occurrences of the word "Bolt" to "Washer" in a part description field.

#### To Replace Data in a Table

- 1 Display the table or form containing the information you want to replace.
- 2 Select the field (column) in which you want to replace data, unless you intend to search all fields.
- 3 From the Edit menu, choose Replace. The Replace dialog box appears.

Pestwhat:	Anaba			Erelliet
Preplace With	Cigital			Explace
Search:	Down	-	F Hach Care	Replace él
			P Match Whole Field P Search Only Compri Field	Close

- 4 In the *Find What* box, type the text you want to find. Use wildcard characters to make your search more general. If you use wildcard characters, you might want to confirm text replacements to ensure that they're correct (see below).
- 5 In the *Replace With* box, type the replacement text.
- 6 Under *Search In*, select *Current Field* or *All Fields*. If you select *Current Field*, the program searches for data in the field in which your cursor is located.
- 7 Set other Replace dialog box options if necessary.

You can confirm each replacement, or you can replace all occurrences without confirmation:

#### To Confirm Each Replacement

- 8 Choose the *Find Next* button to find the first occurrence of the text. The program locates the first occurrence of the text and highlights it.
- 9 Click the *Replace* button to replace the highlighted text with the text in the *Replace With* box. If you don't want to replace this occurrence of the text, click the *Find Next* button to locate the next occurrence.

#### To Replace All Occurrences without Confirmation

10 Click the *Replace All* button.

## **Quick Sort Command**

You can use the Quick Sort command from the Records menu to perform a simple sort of your records, based on the currently selected field(s). When you select this command, you'll see a submenu that enables you to sort in ascending or descending order (see below). The sorted records return to their original order when you close the form (or table).

Ascending: A–Z or 0–100 Descending: Z–A or 100–0

## Filter/Sort Command

To filter and sort records in either Form or Table view modes, use the Filter/Sort command. You can sort in ascending order or descending order (see "Quick Sort Command" above). The sorted records return to their original order when you close the form (or table).

### To Sort Records

1 Choose Edit Filter/Sort from the Records menu. The filter window appears, with a list of available fields.

aage Ma	ster EntryFilter	1 : Filter		
* Gage				
Gage Assel Mode	t No			
		1	1	1 T
	Gage ID	Owner	Current Location	
	Gage ID Ascending	Owner "Company"	Current Location "Building 2:A."	

- 2 In the *Field* row in the filter window's grid, add the fields for which you want to specify a sort order. You can drag fields from the field list, or you can click a cell in the *Field* row, then click the drop-down arrow and choose a field from the list.
- 3 For each field whose data you want to sort, click the drop-down arrow in the *Sort* row to select a sort option. If you sort on multiple fields, the program sorts on the fields you specify, in order, from left to right.

Tip: You can also sort on a hidden field.

- 4 Minimize the Filter window.
- 5 Select Apply Filter/Sort in the Records menu (this menu is available while the Filter window is open, but minimized).

To undo a sort, click on the toolbar's *Filter* button and clear the filter values, then click the *Find* button.

### Entering Filter Criteria

In addition to sorting, you can enter a criteria expression to find only those records that match your specific conditions. Enter criteria expressions into the *Criteria* cell row and, optionally, into the *Or* cell row. If you're using field names in the criteria expression, choose only those fields displayed in the field list (you must spell the field names exactly as shown).

### Criteria Expression Examples

Field	lf You Enter	GAGEtrak Will Find
Description	"Caliper"	Gages with the description "Caliper"
Description	"Caliper" Or "Micrometer"	Calipers or micrometers
Next Due_Date	= #3/2/2000#	Gages due on March 2, 2000

Field	If You Enter	GAGEtrak Will Find
Next Due_Date	Between #3/1/2000#	Gages due between the 1st and 31st of March, 2000
	And #3/31/2000#	
Current Location	In ("QC Lab", "Receiving")	Gages located in the QC Lab or in Receiving
Current Location	Not "QC Lab"	Gages that aren't located in the QC Lab
Next Due_Date	↓ Date( )- 30	Gages overdue by more than 30 days; Date( ) represents the current date
Next Due_Date	Year([Order Date]) = 2000	Gages due in 2000
Next Due_Date	DatePart("q", [Next Due Date]) = 4	Gages due in the fourth calendar quarter
Description	Like "C*"	Gages with descriptions that start with the letter C
Description	Like "[A-D]*"	Gages with descriptions that are between A and D
Gage ID	Right([Gage ID],2] = "99"	Gage IDs that have "99" in the last two field positions
Description	Is Null	Gages with null (blank) descriptions
Description	Is Not Null	Gages with descriptions that aren't null (blank)

## Adding New Records

#### Adding Records in Form View

To add new records in Form view, you can:

- 1. Click the New 🗅 button in the toolbar.
- 2. Click the Last Record III navigation button, then click the Next Record III navigation button. or
- 3. Use the keyboard shortcut: CTRL +.

Enter the information into the record, then repeat any of the above steps to add another new record.

### Adding Records in Table View

To add new records in Table view you can:

- 1. Click on the Last Record III navigation button, then click on the Next Record III navigation button.
- 2. Scroll to the bottom row (the record selector button will have an asterisk on it).

Enter the information into the record; repeat either of these steps to add another new record.

## Go To Command

You can use the Go To command from the Records menu to quickly move to different records. After you select this option, a submenu will appear, with the following options to help you navigate through your records:

Command	Description
First	To move the cursor from a field in the current record to the same field in the
	first record, choose First.
Last	Select this command to move the cursor from a field in the current record to the same field in the last record.
Next	If you want to move the cursor from a field in the current record to the same field in the next record, select Next.
Previous	To move the cursor from a field in the current record to the same field in the previous record, select this command.
New	Select New to move the cursor to a blank record at the end of your form or datasheet, allowing you to enter a new record.

## Show All Records Command

To display the most current records in a form or datasheet, select Records | Show All Records. This command removes a filter if you're currently using one (including a sort created with the Quick Sort command), queries the database to display the most current data, and then moves to the first record.

## **Copying Records**

You can easily copy records to save time and reduce mistakes. However, remember that certain records require that certain fields be unique. In these cases, go ahead and copy the record, but make sure that you've entered unique information in those fields before you try to save it. Otherwise, GAGEtrak will give you an error message.

To copy a record, follow these steps:

- 1 Go to the record you want to copy and click on the record's selector bar (or button).
- 2 Choose Copy from the Edit menu (or press CTRL-INS on your keyboard).
- 3 Go to a new record.
- 4 Click on the new record's selector bar (or button).
- 5 Finally, choose Edit | Paste or press SHIFT-INS on your keyboard.

## **Deleting Records**

To delete records, do the following:

- 1 Go to the record you want to delete and click on the record's selector bar (or button).
- 2 Choose Delete from the Edit menu or press the DELETE key.
- 3 GAGEtrak will ask you to confirm the deletion (sometimes twice).

In Table view, you can delete multiple records by selecting more than one record. Use the record selector buttons to select all the records that you want to delete, then follow steps 2 and 3.

## **Undoing Changes to Fields and Records**

If you want to undo changes to a field (and you haven't left the field), either press the ESC key or select Undo Current Field from the Edit menu.

If you change more than one field on a record and want to remove those changes, select Edit | Undo Current Record. If you're still in one of the fields that you changed, first go to the Edit menu and select Undo Current

Field, then select Undo Current Record.

## Saving Records

GAGEtrak automatically saves records whenever you go to a different record or close the window, but you can manually save records by clicking the record selector bar (or selector button in Table view). You can also use Save Record from the File menu to save your records.

# **Editing and Shortcut Keys**

You can use these keyboard shortcuts to save time when you're entering records.

Note: Where indicated by "CTRL", press the CTRL key while pressing the other key:

Press	То
PAGE DOWN	Go to next record in Form view (next page of records in Table view)
PAGE UP	Go to prior record in Form view (prior page of records in Table view)
CTRL PAGE DOWN	Go to next record, but keep cursor in same field
CTRL PAGE UP	Go to prior record, but keep cursor in same field
CTRL '	Copy field data from the <i>prior</i> record's field
CTRL ;	Insert the current date
CTRL :	Insert the current time
CTRL +	Add a new record
SHIFT ENTER	Save changes to the current record
CTRL	Delete the current record
CTRL ENTER	Add a new line to a memo field
F2	Switch between field editing and navigation modes
F5	Move to the record number entry box
SHIFT SPACE	Select the current record

### Keyboard Shortcuts—General

#### Field Editing and Selection Keys

Press	То
SHIFT RGT ARROW	Extend the selection or deselect one character to the right
CTRL SHIFT RGT ARROW	Extend the selection or deselect one word to the right
SHIFT LFT ARROW	Extend the selection or deselect one character to the left
CTRL SHIFT LFT ARROW	Extend the selection or deselect one word to the left
CTRL C or CTRL INSERT	Copy the selection into Windows Clipboard
CTRL V or SHIFT INSERT	Paste text from Windows Clipboard

Press	То
TAB, ENTER, or RGT ARROW	Move to the next field
END	Move to the last field in the current record (Table view)
SHIFT TAB or LFT ARROW	Move to the previous field
HOME	Move to the first field in the current record (Table view)
DN ARROW	Move to the current field in the next record
CTRL DN ARROW	Move to the current field in the last record
CTRL END	Move to the last field in the last record
UP ARROW	Move to the current field in the previous record
CTRL UP ARROW	Move to the current field in the first record
CTRL HOME	Move to the first field in the first record

## Datasheet (Table) Keyboard Shortcuts

# Menus and Commands

The following is a summary of the various menus available from the menu bar, including explanations of the available commands in each.

### File Menu

Command	Description
Close	Use this command to close the current screen and return to the prior screen.
Save Record	To save the current record, choose File   Save Record.
Output To	Select this command to output the current record(s) to an Excel spreadsheet, word processing .RTF, or ASCII text file.
Print Setup	Choose File   Print Setup to define your printer and settings.
Print Preview	To see the current record as it would look if printed, select this command.
Print	This command prints the current record (performs like a screen dump).
Send	Use File   Send to e-mail the report (if you have MAPI compliant e-mail).
Exit	To quit GAGEtrak, choose File   Exit.

#### Edit Menu

Command	Description
<i>Undo Typing</i> (CTRL-Z)	Choose this command to remove any typing in the current field (active only if your cursor remains in that field).
<i>Undo Current Field</i> (ESC)	To remove all changes to current field, choose this command (active only if your cursor remains in that field).
<i>Cut</i> (CTRL-X)	Select Edit   Cut to remove the selected text from a field or a selected record (a copy is placed in the Clipboard).
<i>Сору</i> (CTRL-C)	To copy the selected text or record into the Clipboard, choose Edit   Copy. <i>Paste</i> (CTRL-V) This command is active only when you cut or copy something— use it to paste the cut or copied text at the location of your cursor.
Delete	Choose Edit   Delete to either delete the selected text from a field or to delete a record (select the record first).
Select Record	Use this command to place the current record in a "selected" state for copying, deleting, or printing
Select All Records	To select <i>all</i> records for copying, deleting, or printing, select Edit   Select All Records.
Find	Select this command to search for a record based on the current field.
Replace	To perform a Find and Replace operation from the field in which your cursor is located, choose Edit   Replace.

### View Menu

Description
Choose this command to see the record in Form view.
To see records in Datasheet view, select this command.
Use this command to display or close the floating toolbar.

### Format Menu

Note: These commands are active only in Datasheet view.

Command	Description
Font	Use this command to change the Table view font (doesn't affect Form view).
Row Height	To change the height of all rows, select Format   Row Height.
Column Width	Select this command to adjust the width of the selected column(s).
Hide Current	To hide the selected column, choose this command.
Column	
Show/Hide All	Use this command to show or hide all or several columns.
Columns	
Freeze Columns	You can use this command when you want to freeze the current column so that it
	is always visible, even when you're scrolling to the right.
Unfreeze Columns	To release any frozen column(s), choose Format   Unfreeze Columns.
Gridlines	Use this command to display or hide the gridlines surrounding each cell.

### Record Menu

Command	Description		
Go To	Choose this command to go to the first, last, next, or previous record.		
Quick Sort	Use this command to quickly sort by the currently selected field(s) by either ascending (A-Z) or descending (Z-A) order.		
Edit Filter/Sort	Select this command to set up record filters and sorting via the Query By Example (QBE) grid.		
Apply Filter/Sort	Use this command to apply the record filters and sorting set up in the QBE grid.		
Show All Records	Choose this command to disable any previous filters and see all records.		

## Help Menu

Command	Description
Contents	To see the Help file's table of contents, choose Help   Contents.
About	Select this command if you want to see information about the program.

# Appendix A: Calibration Label Kit

The following instructions will help you install and set up the optional GAGEtrak Calibration Label Kit. You can use the kit to print durable, oil-resistant, adhesive backed calibration labels for your gages, test equipment, and calibration standards. The kit includes a dedicated Brother P-Touch PC label printer, cables, black-on-white tape cartridge, and software drivers for Windows and Macintosh. If you ordered extra tape cartridges, they are enclosed with your kit.

# Installing the Label Printer and Windows Software

First, attach the Brother P-Touch PC printer's serial port or USB cables, then put the tape cartridge into the printer. Next, install the *P-Touch PC Editor for Microsoft Windows* software. See the enclosed Brother booklets for more detailed instructions.

# **Printing Calibration Labels**

GAGEtrak can print 1-inch, ½-inch, and ¼-inch wide calibration labels in three lengths–1-inch, 2-inch, and 3-inch. A sample label is shown below:



1-inch W x 1-inch L

## **Printing Labels from Calibration Entry**

You can print individual calibration labels directly from the Calibration Entry-Labels tab:

1	Select Calibration La	bel To Print
A. 1 W × 1 L	B. 1 W × 2 L	C. 1 ₩×3L
D. %₩×1L	E. %W×2L	F. %₩×3L
G. ¼₩×1L	H. % W × 2 L	I. ¼₩×3L
Preview	Tape Catalo	9

To immediately *print* a label, click on any of the label buttons, such as  $1 W \times 1L$ ; the button size is about the same size as the label. You must choose a button that's the same width as the tape currently installed in your label printer.

Note: Because the labels are designed to cut off as close to the edges as possible, a piece of blank tape will eject before the actual label prints.

To *preview* a label on-screen, check the *Preview* box and click the label button.

## Printing Labels from the Calibration Labels Report

To print a batch of labels, select Calibration Labels from the Listing and Reports menu. You can use this report to print all of your calibration labels in a single batch at the end of the day.

You can filter for a group of calibration labels based upon the calibration date, gage ID, location, or description for any previously entered calibration records.

1	Select Calibrati	on Label To Prin 	t	
<u>A</u> . 1 W x 1 L	<u>B</u> . 1 W x 2 L	С. 1 W×3L Е. ½W×3L		
<u>D</u> . ½W×1L	<u>E</u> . ½ W x 2 L			
<u>G</u> . ¼₩x1L	<u>H</u> . ¼₩x2L		<u>I</u> . ¼₩x3L	
Preview	Tape Catalog	Refilter	<u>C</u> lose	
Gage ID	Description	Last	Ву	Next Due
DB-S/N1	.0001" NO. 3 Dial Bore	08/03/19	98 S.S.	04/30/1999

Tip: This method eliminates the blank waste tape that ejects with each label that you print from Calibration Entry. You'll still get an initial piece of blank waste tape, but after that, the printer adjacently cuts and ejects all of the labels.

Use the scroll bar or navigation buttons to view the selected calibration records. To change the filter criteria, click *Refilter*. To preview labels, check the *Preview* box and click the label button. To print labels, make sure the *Preview* box is *not* checked, then click the label button. Make sure that you have the correct tape cartridge in your label printer.

## **Designing Your Own Labels**

Your label kit includes special label designing software. To use this software, double-click the P-Touch PC Editor icon. You can use this software to create barcode and "Do Not Use" labels.

Barcode Label



"Do Not Use" Label

You can also create other types of labels, including:

Gage R&R Part ID Labels Calibration Instructions Operating Instructions Sample Submissions SPC Capability Studies Receiving Inspection Tags Inspection Hold Tags Test Tubes and Apparatus Dangerous Materials Notice Warning Notices Floppy Disks Equipment Identification Inventory Storage Bins File Cabinet Labeling Folder Labels Equipment Maintenance Parts Bins Asset ID Labels Employee Badge Labels Computer Cabling

... and more!

Important: You can't use GAGEtrak to print your custom labels; use the P-Touch PC Editor program instead. See the enclosed Brother manuals for instructions.

# Appendix B: Gage Calibration and Control

This section discusses the basics of gage calibration and control; it's intended for users with limited experience, but it also serves as a review for more experienced users. A list of references is at the end of this section.

## **Purpose of Calibration**

Gages, test equipment, and measurement standards are all susceptible to deterioration in accuracy during use and storage. To maintain accuracy in your measurements, you need an ongoing calibration system.

# **Calibration Terminology**

## Calibration

Unfortunately, the terminology associated with calibration control is not universally standardized. Typically, the term "calibration" means placing a gage, measurement standard, or test instrument into a state of accuracy. Calibration is also called "re-calibration" or "reconditioning".

## **Purchased Precision Standards**

Companies buy these high accuracy measurement standards, such as gage blocks or standard load cells, from outside sources. These standards represent the highest degree of accuracy in a company. Usually, your only form of calibration control on one of these standards is your supplier's certification that the standard is traceable to the U.S. Department of Commerce's National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST—formerly the National Bureau of Standards). Your supplier, an independent laboratory, or the NIST must perform any subsequent calibrations on these standards.

## **Purchased Working Standards**

These standards aren't as accurate as the precision standards—they usually don't cost as much, either. You use them to check calibration internally before using gages or test equipment. You might calibrate these standards in-house, but more often you send them to an outside source for calibration.

## **Test Equipment**

The term "test equipment" covers a variety of measuring equipment, sometimes including working standards. You use this equipment to check your products and manufacturing processes. Check test equipment for calibration before you use it—even if it's brand new.

## **Test Materials**

This term refers to all consumable standards, such as films or liquids, used in calibrating test equipment. Since variability in these materials can affect your measurements and calibrations, suppliers often give you data on the test material's variation.

## Gages (or Gauges)

This term applies to many measurement inspection devices, including fixed-limit (attribute or go/no-go) and variable (actual numeric measurement) gages. Usually, your company calibrates this type of equipment internally, using either working or precision standards. You can calibrate fixed-limit gages by using working standards or dimensional layout. For simplicity throughout this manual, we use the term "gage" to refer to all measurement equipment.

## **Inventory and Classification**

To begin your gage control system, take an inventory of your gages. During this initial inventory (usually the most difficult), determine origins, locations, types, and calibration schedules, then assign identification numbers and collect additional information to classify your gages. In the past, companies manually recorded this information on gage record cards—that's where GAGEtrak comes in. Instead of sifting through hundreds of cards to find gages due for calibration, GAGEtrak automates the task, letting you selectively create a list of these gages.

## **Calibration Schedules**

You usually determine calibration schedules by the gage's classification. You can establish initial calibration schedules by expected usage, engineering judgment, and bargaining. As you gather actual calibration information, you might need to adjust the schedules. The primary intent of a calibration schedule is to detect accuracy deterioration *prior* to intolerable levels of accuracy. Accuracy deterioration usually results from gage usage; less often, it results from the passage of time.

The most common methods for determining calibration schedules are:

- elapsed calendar time—the most popular method, it establishes a fixed calendar time, such as 90 days, as a checking interval
- actual amount of usage (time and cycles)—based on counting the number of days (or operating cycles) for which the gage was used (you can keep this count manually or automatically)
- actual operating time—an excellent method for electrically driven gages (a device used for measuring actual operating time is called a "coulometer")

## **Calibration Practice**

To ensure consistency in your calibration techniques, develop procedure manuals of calibration practices. At minimum, include tolerances for accuracy; standards; temperature and humidity controls (if needed); time cycles; human technique; and other important factors.

After calibration, make the equipment tamper-proof (if possible) with sealed adjusting screws, lead-sealed lock wires, stamps, and other devices.

Record the results of your calibration checks and any required adjustments or repairs. At minimum, record the following information:

- ° date on which calibration was checked
- ° person that checked calibration
- any deficiencies seen in the equipment
- accuracy data (if able to measure accuracy)
- ° causes for out-of-calibration conditions
- repair time and calibration time

Review this information periodically to see if you should reduce checks on stable equipment; increase checks on unstable equipment; or redesign/replace the measurement equipment.

## References

The following books and publications discuss gage calibration and control:

JURAN, J.M., Juran's Quality Control Handbook, Fourth Ed., 1988.

JURAN, J.M., Quality Planning and Analysis, Second Ed., 1980.

FARAGO, Francis T., Handbook of Dimensional Measurement, Second Ed., 1982.

National Conference of Standards Laboratories (NCSL), *Establishment and Adjustment of Calibration Intervals (RP-1)*, Second Ed., 1989.

U.S. Dept. of Defense, MIL-STD-45662A, Calibration System Requirements, 1988.

## **Resources for Books, Publications, and Reference Materials**

American Society for Quality Control (ASQC) 310 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53203 Phone numbers: (800) 952-6587 or (414) 272-8575

National Conference of Standards Laboratories (NCSL)

1800 30<sup>™</sup> St., Suite 305B, Boulder, CO 80301 Phone number: (303) 440-3339

National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Bldg. 411 Rm. A112, Gaithersburg, MD 20899

American National Standards Institute (ANSI) 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) 1916 Race St., Philadelphia, PA 1910 The Naval Publications and Forms Center 5801 Tabor Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19120

# GAGEtrak® Calibration Management Software

System Administrator's Guide



16100 N. Greenway-Hayden Loop, Suite 100 Scottsdale, AZ 85260 (480) 922-7300 Fax: (480) 922-7400 www.cybermetrics.com

# Chapter 1: Installation

You can use GAGEtrak 4 (2007) on a single workstation, on a network, or in a client/server environment – installation will vary slightly for each of these options. This chapter gives you general installation instructions for all options. Chapters 2 and 3 deal specifically with setting up an Oracle client/server system and an MS SQL client/server system, respectively.

# **Program Requirements**

GAGEtrak 4 (2007) for Windows requires the following:

- ° Microsoft Windows 98, 2000, XP, or Vista
- Hard disk with 700 MB of free space for program files and 25-50 MB of free space for typical database
- ° 512 MB RAM or more
- VGA or compatible display monitor
- ° Mouse or compatible pointing device
- ° Printer (if you want to print reports; ink jet, bubble jet, or laser printer is best)
- ° IBM PC or 100% compatible computer
- ° Pentium 133 MHz or higher CPU

# Installation

## Files

The setup consists of three files: **SETUP.EXE** contains all the files required to run GAGEtrak; **G\_CONECT.INI** is the initialization file used during installation to configure the user's database settings; and **README.TXT** notes special features or changes to the program.

## Important Note for Oracle Users

If you're planning to use GAGEtrak on an Oracle client/server system, you must install Oracle Tools **before you install GAGEtrak**. See chapter 2 for more instructions; return to this section when you're finished.

## **Installation Options**

You can use GAGEtrak 4 (2007) as a client/server program, with one centralized, dedicated computer hosting the database and one or more user workstations accessing the database from that server. You can also choose to install and use GAGEtrak on only one PC (a single-user setup).

If you have a multi-user license of GAGEtrak, you and your other GAGEtrak users can install the program from the CD or from a network location. If you want your users to install from a network location, copy the
SETUP.EXE and G\_CONECT.INI files to the same network location, then instruct users to run SETUP.EXE from that location. You can find the Access, Oracle, or MS SQL G\_CONECT.INI file on the CD under the directory of the database name (i.e., the Access G\_CONECT.INI file is in the Access directory on the CD).

To install GAGEtrak, follow these instructions:

1. To begin installation, click the Windows *Start* button and select the Run . . . command. Click the *Browse* button to navigate to your CD-ROM or network drive, then select SETUP.EXE

The sample screens show a	a CD and a network installation.
Run 🙎 🗙	Run 🔋 🗙
Type the name of a program, folder, document, or Internet resource, and Windows will open k for you.	Type the name of a program, folder, document, or Internet resource, and Windows will open it for you.
Open: Dr\Setup.exe	Open: I:\Gagetrak\jutue.exe
OK Cancel Browse	OK Cancel Browse

2. Next, you'll see the Welcome screen. Make sure that you've closed all other programs, then click Next.

Welcome		×
	Welcome to GAGEtrak 4 - 2007 Setup program. This program will install GAGEtrak 4 - 2007 on you computer. It is strongly recommended that you exit all Windows programs before running this Setup Program. Click Cancel to quit Setup and close any programs you have running. Click Next to continue with the Setup program. WARNING: This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this program, or ar portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under law.	
	Cancel	

In the next screen, enter the install code for your copy of GAGEtrak. You can find this code on the CD envelope that came with your software package.

Tip: If you don't have an install code, leave this field blank.

Enter Install Code	Trial Installation Leave the Install Code blank to install the trial evaluation copy of this software. Permanent Installation If you have purchased this software, please enter the Install Code number located on the outside of the CD envelope that came with your package.
	Came with your package.

1 Now the installation program will tell you that you will be choosing the location for the program on your hard drive. Since this location is specific to each workstation, do not select a network location. We recommend using the default directory—C:\GTW4.

2 Unless you're using the program with an Oracle or MS SQL database, the installation program will now let you select a location for the GAGEtrak database. If you are using GAGEtrak in a client/server environment, skip to step 5.

F	ogram Location
	The next form allows you to specify where the GAGEtrak 4.0 - 2007 program will be installed. Do not specify a network location. It is recommended that you accept the default location C:\Program Files\GTW4-2007.
	OK I
ram Loca	ion
	Setup will install GAGEtrak 4 · 2007 in the following folder.
	To install into a different folder, click Browse, and select another folder.
	You can choose not to instal GAGEtrak 4 - 2007 by clicking Cancel to exit Setup.

Choose Program Location	Setup will install GAGEtrak 4 - 2007 in the following folder. To install into a different folder, click Browse, and select
	another folder. You can choose not to install GAGEtrak 4 - 2007 by clicking
÷>>	Cancel to exit Setup.
	Destination Folder C:\Phogram Files\GTW/4-2007
	C. Chagean Files of the 4-2004
	Втомле
	<back next=""> Cancel</back>

If you are using the program on a single workstation, select the default directory – C:\GTW4. If you have a network license of the program and are using it with an Access database, click the *Browse* button and select the network directory where you will store your database. If you are running the setup from a network drive, the path to the SETUP.EXE file will be the default database location.

Note: If your Windows Registry or INI file already lists a directory for the GAGEtrak database file, that directory information will appear in this screen. Go to step 5.

IMPORTANT - Database Location 🛛 🕅			
⚠	The next form allows you to specify the default database location for GAGEtrak 4 - 2007. Any database files will be installed to this directory.		
	<ol> <li>Select the browse button to specify the desired shared database location.</li> </ol>		
	<ol> <li>If you are installing a stand-alone workstation and will not be sharing any files with other workstations, click Browse and select a local drive.</li> </ol>		
	(0K)		

Choose Database Location	X
	All GAGEtrak 4 - 2007 database files will be installed to the following directory. If you will be sharing databases with other workstations, you will need to select a network drive. If you will not be sharing databases, you may select a local drive. If your administrator has set up a network directory, browse to that directory. You can choose not to copy the GAGEtrak 4 - 2007 setup by clicking Cancel. Destination Folder C:VProgram Files/GTW4-2007 Bgowse
	< Back Next> Cancel

The Browse button will allow you to specify a location on any file server directory where the anticipated range of GAGEtrak users have been given Full Rights. This form is a directory level browse only:

Select Destination Directory	×
C:\Program Files\GTW4-2007	ОК
(c)	
🗁 Program Files	Cancel
👝 gtw4-2007	
C backup	
C Scripts	
🖃 C: 🔻	
-	

- 1 Next, GAGEtrak will ask if you want it to create backup copies of all of the files that it overwrites on your system. We recommend that you select *Yes* and use the default location (C:\GTW4\BACKUP).
- 2 If you're using an Oracle or SQL version of GAGEtrak, the installation program now asks where you want to install the database scripts. Click the *Browse* button to select a location. If you don't want to install the scripts, remove the check from the *Install (Oracle or MS SQL) Scripts* box.
- 3 Next, GAGEtrak will ask if you want to install under the Common Users Group or the Current User only. It is recommended that you install under the Common User Group.
- 4 Now the program will ask you to select the Program Manager group to add GAGEtrak's icons to. We recommend that you select the default—GAGEtrak 4 (2007).
- 5 Click *Next*, and this screen will appear:







10. Click *Next* to begin the installation. During Installation you will see the following Windows Installer popup, this will appear when the installer is almost done:



When it's finished, you'll see this screen:

2	Installation was successful!
	Contents
	1. Database Location 2. Demonstration Installation
	1. Database Location
	The setup will prompt the user for a default location for the database. If the file "5_Conect.in" is in the same directory as the Sotup Exe, the settings in the Ini file will be used for the database location.
	If you purchased a multi-user license, each user should select the same database location for each workstation. The user can still change databases or use multiple

After you've read the information about the database location and license, click *Finish*. If additional files are required for GAGEtrak 4 (2007) to run, they will install now. Follow the instructions on your screen to install any additional files.

Important Note: During user workstation installations from your network, GAGEtrak will look for the appropriate program settings in the configuration file (G\_CONECT.INI) in the network directory. If it doesn't find them there, it will check the workstation's Windows Registry and use the settings there. If the settings aren't in either of these locations, the program will use the default information (MS Access).

Please note that Technical Support is not available for the creation of your client/server database.

## After You Install GAGEtrak

If you're upgrading from a previous version of GAGEtrak, you will need to run the Data Transfer Utility before you begin using the program. Please see *Appendix A: Data Transfer Utility*, beginning on page 209, for complete instructions. If you're using GAGEtrak in a client/server environment, first follow these steps to configure it with your Oracle or MS SQL database:

### Administrator Installation

To complete the administrator setup, follow these steps:

Note: You will need to do this only once for an administrator setup. To set up each workstation, follow steps 3-10.

- 1 Run the appropriate scripts for your server to create the database and tables. The scripts are located in the GTW4\SCRIPTS directory. The files have prefixes to their names (Step1, Step2...) to indicate the order in which you should run them. You might need to modify the data file in the table space for your system. See the Step 1 script for details.
- 2 Next, run GAGEtrak's Data Transfer Utility Version 4 to import existing data from a previous version or prefill the database. See page 209 for instructions.
- 3 Open GAGEtrak 4 (2007) and select Open Database from the File menu.
- 4 In the Open Database screen, check the Use ODBC checkbox.
- 5 Place a check in the *Use DSN* checkbox.

Important: If you used a different *Database Name, DSN, User ID*, and/or *Password* during installation, enter the information you used instead of the values listed below. If you set up the configuration file (G\_CONNECT.INI), GAGEtrak will automatically fill in these fields in this screen.

- 1 The *Database Name* should read GageMgr (or the name that you entered during installation).
- 2 The *DSN* field should show Oracle\_GageMgr or MSSQL\_GageMgr (the DSN that you entered during installation; this value may be different).
- 3 Your user ID should be GageMgr (this field may also vary according to your setup).
- 4 The *Password* field should contain the password you entered during installation. Note that the password is displayed as asterisks for security purposes.
- 5 Your screen should look similar the one below (shown set up for an Oracle version). When you're finished, click *OK*.

Database:	I:\GAGEtrak\GTDATA40.MDB		Browse
Use ODBC	<b>N</b>		
Use DSN	Required Fields		
Use File DSN			
Database Name:	GageMGR	*	
DSN:	Oracle_GageMgr	*	
File DSN:			Browse
User ID:	GageMgr	*	
Password:	******	*	
Driven	·	Ι	
Serven		Ī	
Service Name:		1	
Database Attribute:		1	
Application Attributes:			
Prefetch Count			
Transation Option:			
ranslation Library Name:			

## **Configuration File Settings**

If you want to reconfigure your G\_CONECT.INI file, follow these guidelines:

Note: The brackets  $(\downarrow x \uparrow)$  contain instructions about the information you should enter after the equal sign (=) on each line.

[Database]

dbType= $\sqrt{0}$  for a Microsoft Access Database, 1 for a client/server database $\uparrow$ UseDSN =  $\sqrt{0}$  for No, 1 for Yes (used only for client/server) UseFileDSN =  $\sqrt{0}$  for No, 1 for Yes (used only for client/server)  $\uparrow$  $File = \sqrt{Name of the database file (used for Microsoft Access Database)}$ Path =  $\sqrt{Path}$  (mapped drive or UNC) to the database file (used for Microsoft Access Database)  $DSN = \sqrt{Data Source Name for the database (used for DSN)}$ FileDSN= $\sqrt{N}$  Name and path (mapped drive or UNC) of the DSN file (used with FileDSN) $\uparrow$ Driver =  $\sqrt{Driver}$  name (only if not using FileDSN or DSN) $\uparrow$ Server= $\sqrt{Name of the server (used for Microsoft SQL Sever)}$ Database =  $\sqrt{Name of the database (used for client/server)}$  $UID = \bigvee User ID (used only for client/server) \uparrow$ PWD=\/Password (used only for client/server)  $APA= \sqrt{Application Attributes (used only for client/server) (not required)}$ DBA= (Database Attribute (used only for client/server) (not required) DBQ= Uservice Name (required for Oracle if not using DSN or FileDSN) PFC=↓Prefetch Count (used only for client/server) (not required)↑ TLL=↓ Translation Library Name (used only for client/server) (not required)↑  $TL0 = \sqrt{Translation Option (used only for client/server) (not required)}$ 

[Network] LicensePath= $\sqrt{Path}$  (mapped drive or UNC) to the license file. $\uparrow$ 

## Sample Configuration

The following sample is for a single-user, Access database version of GAGEtrak 4 (2007). [Database] dbType=0 UseDSN= UseFileDSN= File=*GTData40-2007.mdb* Path=C:|GTW4 DSN= FileDSN= Driver= Server= Database= UID= PWD= APA= DBA= DBQ= PFC= TLL= TLO=

[Network] LicensePath=*C:\GTW*4

# Chapter 2: Oracle Installation

## Setting Up Oracle Tools

If you're planning to use GAGEtrak on an Oracle server, you must set up Oracle and create the data source name (DSN) before you install GAGEtrak. You must also be using Oracle 8. Follow this sequence to install and set up the software:

- 1 Install Oracle Tools.
- 2 Install updated Oracle ODBC drivers.
- 3 Configure SQL Net with Oracle Net 8 Assistant.
- 4 Create data source name (DSN).
- 5 Install GAGEtrak 4 (2007).

This chapter gives you step-by-step instructions for installing and configuring your database. When you're finished, please return to chapter 1 for instructions on installing and setting up GAGEtrak.

Note: Remember to modify all references to drives, paths, user ID, password, server names, etc. to fit your system.

### Install Oracle Tools

- 1 First, run SETUP.EXE from your Oracle 8 CD.
- 2 The Oracle Installation Settings screen will appear. Keep the default settings and click OK.

Oracle	Installation Sett	lings	X
Ø	Please enter th session.	ne Oracle Home settings for this ins	tallation
	Company Name:	<enter company="" here="" name=""></enter>	
	Oracle Home: -		
	Name:	DEFAULT_HOME	-
	Location:	C: \orawin95	- <u>W</u>
	Language:	English	<b>T</b>
H	elp	<u>D</u> K	Cancel

4

In the next screen, select Oracle8 Client and click OK. 3

Oracle8	Client X
<b>Ø</b>	Select the type of installation you want to perform:
	Oracle8 Client
	C Custom Installation
	<u> </u>
Another screen will appear; select App	plication User and click <i>OK</i> .
Select Oracl	e8 Client Configuration



- Complete the installation. 5
- 6 After installation, you might need to correct changes to your C:\AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Edit the file using Notepad.

Tip: If you have a PATH line in this file, make sure it includes the following: C:\WINDOWS; C:\ORAWIN95\BIN (assuming that C:\ORAWIN95\BIN is where you installed Oracle Tools and that C:\WINDOWS is the location of your Windows installation).

Reboot your system. 7.

## Install Updated Oracle ODBC Drivers

Next, install your new Oracle ODBC drivers.

Click Start and select Programs | Oracle for Windows 95 | Oracle Installer. You'll see the Software 1. Asset Manager screen.

o Produsta Available	Products Installed at 5:Aurowin05
1	Assister for more Fig. 91-50.0 Assister for more Fig. 91-50.0 Usable State of the fig. 91-50.0 Usable State of State 11:3.0 Usable State 11:3.0 Oracle
۰	4
Space Requirements Space required is: 0 in 0 Product: Available Spi Available Spi	ace 2 47M
Solocial Products	
le prozileta is ecise.	

- Click the *From* button to browse to the location of the new ODBC drivers (on the CD). 3
- Select the file WIN95.PRD and click Open. 4
- Highlight Oracle ODBC Driver 8.0.5.6.0 under Available Products. Click Install. 5
- 6 When you're finished, click Exit.

## **Configure SQLNet with Oracle Net 8 Assistant**

Now, set up the configuration for SQL Net with the Oracle Net 8 Assistant.

1. Click *Start* and select Programs | Oracle for Windows 95 | Oracle Net8 Assistant. You'll see this warning:

stant - Warning
Comment information has been detected in your Network Configuration files which may be lost or repositioned when you save your Network Configuration. Do you wish to continue?
Yes No
🥅 Don't show this warning again.

- 2. Click Yes to continue.
- 3. Another screen will appear. In the left pane, select the Profile folder.
- 4. In the right pane, click the Oracle Names tab.
- 5. Set *Default Domain* to your company's domain.

Motive 14	4
影 <u>Fronte</u> 第 Cervice Mames <mark>3 Laboration</mark>	
Son Francis Seisens Sonder Nachter Seisens	Noning S Methods (Oracle Names) Liceme
	Defsuit Don's n Du finill Donnain
	Headubor Hersistenta Machuor Valtaat Adenot 15 Allempts Per Nirmea Devort 1
	Finferman Macanic in Open Conrectione D
	India Heallocated Hequests: 10
	Hutp

6. Now, go to the left pane and click the Service Names folder.



- 8. Next, click the *Plus (+)* button to create a service name.
- 9. The Service Name Wizard will appear. Enter your service name and click *Next*.

Oracle Net8 Service Name V	Vizard	×
1	Welcome to the Service Name Wizard. Service Names, also called Database Aliases, are user- defined logical names used to identify and connect to an Oracle database.	
	Service Name: <service name=""></service>	
Cancel	< Back Next>	sh

10. In the next screen, select the networking protocol that your company uses and click *Next*.

Oracle Net8 Service Name \	fizard	×
	Select the networking protocol used to connect to and communicate with the database you want to use.	
	TCP/IP (Internet Protocol) SPX (NetWare Networking) Named Pipes (Microsoft Networking) Bequeath (Local database) IPC (Local Process)	
	Please ensure that the networking protocol is configured and tested for simple connectivity and that Oracle suppor for that protocol has been installed.	t
Cancel	< Back Next >	sh

11. Enter your *Host Name* (the name or IP address of your Oracle server) and *Port Number*. Click *Next*.

Uracle Net8 Service Name V	/izard	×
	TCP/IP Protocol Specify the host name for the computer where the database is located and the port number where the database can be contacted.	
	Host Name: (Host Name) The default port number of 1521 is used in most locations. Change this only if you know that the port number for the database you want to use is different. Port Number: 1521	
Cancel	< Back Next >	ish



12. In the next Wizard screen, enter your *Database SID* (usually ORCL) and click *Next*.

12. In the last Wizard screen, click the *Finish* button.

Oracle Net8 Service Nam	e Wizard	×
	Press Test Service if you would like to test that a connection to the database can be made using the information you provided. When you are ready press Finish to create the new Service Name.	
Cancel	< Back Next>	nish

- 13. From the File menu, select Save Network Configuration.
- 14. When you're finished, close the program by selecting Exit from the File menu.

## Create Data Source Name (DSN) for Oracle

Next, create the data source name (DSN) for your GAGEtrak 4 (2007)/Oracle setup.

1 Click *Start* and select Settings | Control Panel. Double-click the ODBC icon. The ODBC Data Source Administrator window will appear.

2 Go to the System DSN tab.



3 Click the *Add* button. You'll see a screen similar to this one:

Name	Version	Cc ·
Microsoft Excel Driver (*.xls)	4.00.3711.08	М
Microsoft FoxPro Driver (*.dbf)	4.00.3711.08	Μ.
Microsoft 0D3C Driver for Oracle	2.00.00.6325	M
Microsoft 0D3C for 0 racle	2.573.3711.00	M
 Microsoft Paradox Driver (*.db.)	4.00.3711.08	M
Microsoft Text Driver (*.txt; *.csv)	4.00.3711.08	М
Microsoft Visual FoxPro Driver	6.00.8428.00	M
Oracle ODBC Driver	8.00.05.00	01
SQL Server	3.70.06.23	М-,
		ъſ

4 Select the Oracle ODBC driver and click *Finish*. This screen will appear:

Oracle8 ODB0	Driver Setup	×
Data Source <u>N</u> a	me: Oracle_GageMgr	OK
Description:	Oracle Gage Manager	Cancel
Data Source		Help
<u>S</u> ervice Name:	<service name=""></service>	
<u>U</u> serID:	GageMgr	
Database Opti Connect to data Prefetch Count: Application Opt	abase in <u>R</u> ead only mode <b>1</b> 10	lumns 🗖
Enable Thread		
Enable Failover Enable Query T	I Retry Count: 10 Delay: 10 imeout I	
Translation Opt	ions	
Option: 0 Library:		

- 5 Enter Oracle\_GageMgr for the *Data Source Name*.
- 6 In the *Description* field, enter a brief explanation about the data source.
- 7 Next, enter your *Service Name* (the name you created with the Service Name Wizard).
- 8 Go to the *User/D* field and enter GageMgr.
- 9 Click the *OK* button, then close the ODBC Administrator.

# Chapter 3: MS SQL Installation

If you're going to use GAGEtrak on a MS SQL client/server system, first install GAGEtrak (see chapter 1 for instructions), then create the data source name (DSN) for your setup, following the instructions in this chapter.

## Create Data Source Name (DSN) for MS SQL

If you're using GAGEtrak with an MS SQL server, follow these steps to create your DSN.

- 1 Click *Start*, then select Settings | Control Panel. Double-click the ODBC icon, and the ODBC Data Source Administrator window will appear.
- 2 Go to the System DSN tab.

ystem Data Source	15.	Add
Name Driver		Configure
	IC System data source stores informati d data provider. A System data sourc	

3 Click the *Add* button. You'll see a screen similar to this one:

Microsoft Excel Driver (* xls) 4.00.4202.01 Microsoft FoxPro Driver (* cldf) Microsoft D32C Driver for Oracle 2.00.00.632 Microsoft D32C for Oracle 2.573.4202.1	
Microsoft 0D3C Driver for Oracle 2.00.00.632 Microsoft 0D3C for Oracle 2.573.4202.0	М.
Microsoft OD3C for O racle 2.573.4202.0	
	M
	ю м
Microsoft Paradox Driver (*.db.) 4.00.4202.00	М
Microsoft Text Driver (*.txt; *.csv) 4.00.4202.00	M
Microsoft Visual FoxPro Driver 6.00.8440.00	M
Oracle ODBC Driver 8.00.05.00	01
<b>SOL Server</b> 3.70.06.90	М-,
	Þ

4 Select the SQL Server ODBC driver and click *Finish*. This screen will appear:

Select a diver w	This wizard will help you create an ODBC data source that you can use t connect to SQL Server.
oft dB ase	What name do you want to use to refer to the data source?
soft Execution	Name: MSSQL_GAGEMGR
Sted of FHA	How do you want to describe the data source?
SBL Serv	Description:
- Hi	Which SQL Server do you want to connect to? <u>Server:</u> ServerName
	Finish Next > Cancel Helo

- 5 Enter MSSQL\_GAGEMGR for the data source Name.
- 6 In the *Description* field, enter a brief explanation about the data source.
- 7 After you enter the name of the MS SQL server, click *Next*. This screen will appear:

Select a diver	How should SQL Server verify the authenticity of the login ID?
• • me	○ With Windows NT authentication using the network login ID.
off observed	with SQL Server authentication using a login ID and password
Mittosoft Fox	To change the network library used to communicate with SQL Server, click Client Configuration.
SBL Serv	
	Connect to SQL Server to obtain default settings for the additional configuration options.
	Login ID: UserID
	Password:

- 8 Enter the *Login ID* and *Password* for your SQL server, then click *Next*.
- 9 You'll see the Configuration screen. If needed, change the default database (check the box next to this field and enter or select a new database).

adatt a Girld so	GABEMGR	7
10 10 10	Attach database filename:	
Constant Constant	Leave tensories stress procedures for me exactly strend procedures.     C (n) when you described.     O (Miner procedures) and an exact connected.	
and a	Use ANSI quoted identifiers     Use ANSI rule, paddings and warrings	
21 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	E Une the factor of the Second Amplies	

10 Now, click the *Next* button. You should see a screen similar to this one:

Select a diver to	Change the language of SQL Server system messages to: English
off uponel f	Perform translation for character data
Stel a Pars	$\Box$ Use regional settings when outputting currency, numbers, dates an times.
SAL Serv	Save long running quories to the log file:      C:\QUERY.LOG Browse
	Long query time (milliseconds): 30000
	Log ODBC driver statistics to the log file:     C:\STATS:LOG     Browse

- 11 Click *Finish*. The SQL Server Setup screen will appear.
- 12 To check the data source, click *Test Data Source*. If you don't want to test it, click *OK*.
- 13 When you're finished, close the ODBC Data Source Administrator.

# Chapter 4: Running GAGEtrak

## Logon

When you open GAGEtrak, a logon window will appear, if you have set up security. Enter your PIN (Personal Identification Number) and click *OK*. For information about setting up user security, please see page 195.

gon	
Please Enter PIN No.:	OK
kolok	Cancel

## Serial Number

If you haven't entered your program serial number into the About box, the following message will appear to remind you to enter it.

No Seria	I No Entered 🛛 🛛 🔀
	Please Enter your Serial No. in the About Box!
	ОК

Click *OK*, and the About window will appear. Enter your GAGEtrak serial number (located on your registration card and on the packing list that came with your package). If you can't find your serial number, contact Technical Support at **480-922-7300.** 



## License and Trial Period

Each copy of GAGEtrak 4 (2007) is set to give you a 45-day, single-user license trial period. If you purchased a multi-user license, please follow step 1 after you install your software.

Seven days before your trial period is over, GAGEtrak will begin telling you that the expiration date is near. For your convenience, the trial will not expire on a Saturday or Sunday. To enable your license to continue past the 45-day trial, you can do one of two things:

Go to the Tools and Utilities menu and select Modify License. GAGEtrak will generate a screen that gives you a *Code Entry* number and a *Computer ID* number. Leave this screen open and call Technical Support immediately. The support representative will then give you two additional code numbers that you will enter on your Modify License screen. Once the modification is complete, GAGEtrak will give you a message titled "Modification Successful".

2 You can also wait until the date on which your trial period expires. At that time, you will receive an Application Violation message when you open GAGEtrak. Click the *OK* button, and the Modify License screen will appear. Again, leave this screen open and call Technical Support immediately for the necessary code numbers. You'll receive a Modification Successful message once you have entered the code numbers that your support representative gives you.

To check on your expiration date and number of assigned user licenses, click the *About* button (on the main menu), and look under *License and System Information*.

## Main Menu

The main menu shows the name of the currently logged-in user in the lower left corner and shows the full path to current database file in the lower right corner.



The function of each main menu button is explained in this table.

Button	Description
<b>III</b>	Click this button to access the Main Records menu, where you can add, change, or delete records for your gages, parts, suppliers, and other elements of your calibration management system.
Main Records	
Ø	Click this button to access the Calibrations Menu where you can add, change, or delete calibration records.
Calibrations	
	Click this button to access your GAGEtrak Gage R & R studies.
Gage R & R	
	Click this button to access the GAGEtrak Reports menu.
Reports	
0 N	Click this button to set up your GAGEtrak program; or enter user information.
Setup	
	Click this button to back up your GAGEtrak data; import or export data (Access database);
	or archive or un-archive records.
Data Tools	
	Click this button to edit your GAGEtrak data tables directly; or run utilities.
Utilities	

If the program can't find your database file, then the Open Database window will appear. If this happens, you'll need to tell GAGEtrak where to find the database file "GTDATA40-2007.MDB". The Open Database window looks like the one shown here:

Database:	I\GAGEtrak\GTDATA40.MDB		Brows
000 0000			
036 0 31	Required Fields		
Use File DSN			
Database Name:	GageMGR	*	
DSN:	Oracle_GageMgr	*	
File DSN:		1	
User ID:	GageMgr	*	
Password:	******	*	
Driver.	·	I	
Serven		1	
Service Name:		1	
Database Attribute:			
Application Attributes:		Ī	
Prefetch Count		1	
Transation Option:		1	
ranslation Library Name:			

If this window appears, click the *Browse* button and navigate through the available drives and directories until you find the database file. Remember, the file name must be "GTDATA40-2007.MDB".

Where Is The	Data File?		? ×
Look in:	Gtw4	- 🗈 💆	
Backup DTU4.mdb Gtdata40.m GTSamp40			
File <u>n</u> ame:	Gtdata40.mdb		<u>O</u> pen
Files of type:	Databases	-	Cancel
	C Open as <u>r</u> ead-only		

Note: Users who have their database file located on the network server must log into the network operating system before they can open the database file. If you're using GAGEtrak on a client/server system, you must set up the Open Database screen according to your database configuration. Please see page 170 for more information.

# Chapter 5: Setting Up GAGEtrak

Before you begin entering records, we recommend that you configure your GAGEtrak program. To do so, go to the Settings Area of the Main Menu.



## **GAGEtrak Settings**

In the first Settings screen, User Info., enter your company information.

payishmata			Egit
Name	dwisterics Corporation		Carcel
Address 7	26 E. Batherus Drive		
and the second s	uthe M	and the second s	
ty, State, Zip 🗍	cotudale	A2 15261	
Enriet A	droie.		
Phone 4	0-922-7308		
Fax 4	0-822-7406		
Logo			
12.5	4-	Paste Logo	
	5-	Insert Object	

#### **User Information Entry**

Field/Button Name	Description
Company Information	Enter your company name, address, phone/fax numbers, and logo (optional). The two lines for your company name and logo will appear at the top of all reports.
<i>Paste Logo</i> and <i>Insert Object</i>	To enter your company logo, use the <i>Insert Object</i> or <i>Paste</i> buttons. Use <i>Insert Object</i> if you already have a logo file or want to create the logo in a graphics program and link it to GAGEtrak. Use the <i>Paste</i> button if you've copied the logo to Windows Clipboard. Try to insert a logo graphic about the same size as the logo region shown. Otherwise, you might not have enough memory available to print the logo on your reports. Also, to avoid wasting memory, don't use a logo created this way becomes a huge file that uses an excessive amount of memory. To conserve memory, paste your logo into GAGEtrak as a .BMP file, even if you created it in a graphics program. Pasting your logo as a bitmapped object uses less memory. If you can view your logo in the Settings window, but it doesn't appear on your reports, you don't have enough memory for the logo
Exit	To save your changes and return to the main menu, click the <i>Exit</i> button.
Cancel	Click <i>Cancel</i> to return to the main menu without saving your changes.

## **General Preferences Selection**

Settings	
ser Info General Cal. Options Skip Dates Audit Trail	
Reports	Printers
Enable Auto Cal Due Report	Colors
Allow Save of Print Setup Options	Exit
options	<u>C</u> ancel
Eormat Reports	
Floating Tool Bar	
🔽 Open automatically	
terrenze en la cantantantantantantantantantantantantanta	- Alexandra - A

Field/Button Name	Description			
Enable Auto Cal Due Report	Check this box if you want the Calibration Due Report to automatically pop up when you open GAGEtrak. This report shows gage IDs that are due or past due. You can print the report or close it to continue into the program. A message will appear if you don't have any gages due for calibration.			
Allow Save of	You must check this box if you want to save changes to print setup options,			
Print Setup Options	such as margins. If you've enabled <i>Allow Save of Print Setup Options</i> , you can			
	also change and save which printer will be used for a form or report. To do			
	so, go to the Print Preview version of the form or report and designate the			
	printer as the <i>Specific Printer</i> .			
Format Reports	Settings For Reports     Solver Forge     Solver Forge     Solver Forge     Munibering: Hoadings: Information: Sample Report			
	#       Company Name         Prage #       Fail Know Rease         Page #       Fail Know       Calibration Due Listing By Due Date         Omit Page #       Failer Style       Division Name         Additional Lines Between Records       Date Style       Date Style         Select Calors:       Page # of #       Page # of #       Page # of #         Image # of #       Calibration Due Listing By Due Date       Page # of #       Page # of #         Select Calors:       Page # of #       Page # of #       Page # of #       Page # of #         Tale Background       Page #       Month Stage Stale Calibration Date Stale Face			
	Click the <i>Format Reports</i> button to access this screen, where you can set your report options. The sample report on the right side of the screen shows your current settings. Selections include: • four different types of page number formats (or omit page numbers			
	<ul> <li>altogether)</li> <li>three types of fonts with two font styles (regular and italic)</li> <li>different font styles for report headings and information</li> <li>additional separator lines between records</li> <li>ten different colors available for title, title background, lines, headings, and information</li> </ul>			
Floating Toolbar	In the data entry screens, you can click the floating toolbar to resize or move it. If you don't want the toolbar to appear at all, un-check the <i>Open Automatically</i> checkbox in this screen. Please see the <i>Program Conventions</i> printer or install new printer drivers. You must select a default Windows printer in order to preview any reports. See Windows Help or your Windows manual for more information on the Printers screen.			
Colors	To select a new color scheme for your Windows environment, click the <i>Colors</i> button to access Windows Control Panel. See Windows Help or your Windows			

	manual for more information on the Appearance tab.
Cancel	Click the <i>Cancel</i> button to discard any changes and exit this window.
Exit	To save your changes and return to the main menu, click the <i>Exit</i> button.

## **Calibration Options Selection**

	<ul> <li>Auto Adjust Cal Fri</li> </ul>	squency	Exit
Ε.	equency Adjustme	at Eastara	<u>C</u> ancel
FI	Result Code:	Factor:	
•	In	1.1	
	Out	0.45	
	New	1	
_			
	te of Calibration S		
nereb	y certified that the abo	ove described instrument (	conforms to the original manufacturer's
nereb cificat	y certified that the abo ions and has been ca	ove described instrument ( alibrated using standards \	conforms to the original manufacturer's whose accuracies are traceable to the limitations of the Institute Calibration
nereb cificat onal I vices	y certified that the abo ions and has been ca nstitute of Standards o or have been derivec	ove described instrument of alibrated using standards v and Technology within the I from accepted values of	whose accuracies are traceable to the

Field/Button Name	Description
Auto Adjust Cal Frequency/ Frequency Adjustment Factors	If you check the <i>Auto Adjust Cal Frequency</i> box (in Gage Entry) for any gage, whenever you enter a new calibration record for it, GAGEtrak automatically adjusts its calibration frequency according to the rules you define in the <i>Frequency Adjustment Factors</i> table. This table is preset to use the NCSL RP-1 Method A1 (see Appendix C of the <i>User's Manual</i> for NCSL's address). This method increases the existing calibration frequency by 10% if the as found condition of the gage is in tolerance (multiplied by 1.1). If the as found condition of the gage is out of tolerance, then it reduces the interval by 55% of the existing frequency (multiplied by .45). If the gage is new and you've never calibrated it, then the interval remains the same (multiplied by 1). Simulation studies show that you achieve measurement reliability target of 95% EOP using this approach. "EOP" stands for "End Of Period"—it refers to the reliability of a gage at the end of its calibration interval. You can change the table to use different factors if you need to use another frequency adjustment method. Example: If the frequency is 30 days, and the as found condition before calibration is <i>in</i> tolerance, then the frequency would be set to
	33 days (1.1 x 30 = 33 days). If the as found condition was <i>out</i> of tolerance, the frequency would be automatically reduced to 13.5 days (.45 x 30 = 13.5 days).
Certificate of	This statement is included in the Certificate of Calibration document (see
Calibration	<i>Calibration</i> the <i>Reports</i> section of the <i>User's Manual</i> ). This field scrolls up and
Statement	down to allow for longer statements.
Exit	To save your changes and exit this screen, click this button.
Cancel	If you don't want to save your changes, click <i>Cancel</i> to exit Settings.

Defining	Calibration	Skip	Dates
----------	-------------	------	-------

Skip Sun: 🗟 Skip Mon: 🗆	12/24/1999 12/31/1999	Exit Cancel
Skip Tue: Skip Wed: Skip Thu: Skip Fri: Skip Sat: 5	07/04/2000 *	
	Record: 14 4 3 F	

GAGEtrak lets you define dates that you want it to skip when it calculates calibration due dates. These days, called skip dates or skip days, might include holidays, vacation periods, or plant shutdown periods.

Go to the Skip Dates tab and enter as many skip dates as necessary. To delete a skip date, click on the record selector box (on the left of each date) and press DELETE. To skip days of the week (like weekends), check the box next to each day you want to skip. If a *calculated* calibration due date falls on a skip date, GAGEtrak schedules it on the following day. If you *manually* enter a calibration due date, GAGEtrak won't apply your skip dates to it.

#### Audit Trail

Use GAGEtrak's Audit Trail feature to keep a text file of actions made during use of the program, such as record modifications and deletions. The file also includes the name of the user who performed each action.

🗑 Settings	
User Info General Cal. Options Skip Dates Audit Trail	
	E <u>x</u> it
Audit Trail	Cancel
Select Text Editor: NotePad	
Audit Location:	
c:\audit.log	
View Audit Trail	

Tip: If you are sharing the GAGEtrak database on a network drive, locate your audit log in the same folder.

Field/Button Name	Description		
Enable Audit Trail	Click in this box to enable the Audit Trail feature.		
View Audit Trail	Click this button to see your audit trail file.		
Select Text Editor	Choose a default text editor program, such as NotePad, to use for viewing the audit trail file.		
Audit Location	GAGEtrak puts the audit trail file in the directory you designate in this field.		
Exit	If you want to save your changes, click <i>Exit</i> to return to the main menu.		
Cancel	To exit this screen without saving your changes, click the <i>Cancel</i> button.		

## Set Up Users—Security

When you're finished with Settings, select Setup Users from the Tools and Utilities menu to enter your user records. You can assign different rights to the program for each user.

Usors	tiow		Untio	De	lete Ex	ff.
P.W	-					_
	-		_	_	1	
Tille	Alteriole	12	_	_		
Location	12					
Phone	PERMIT	360	_			
Under Filigina						
	Access	A44	Middy	Delote		
Gespec:	5	± 0.10	R	μ.	Access 18	5
Californition:	U	10	12.5	1977 -	Plegant's Mona and Printing	
Income / Planter.	- 14	.44	PE .:	H		
PROCEMPT	9	57	R	F	Access to Tests	
Seption:	2 10 10	57	E.	F.	URBERT MICH.	
Geger R&3.Studies:	P	te te te te	P.			
Service Respects:	P		p.	0 0		

Field/Button Name	Description
PIN	Each user should have a unique PIN (Personal Identification Number), a four-digit number used to log on to GAGEtrak. <i>Name, Title,</i> In these fields, enter information about the user, including his or her name, <i>Location,</i> and <i>Phone</i> job title, location (or department), and phone number.
User Rights	This area lists each program area and user privilege (see the following descriptions).
Access	<i>Access</i> indicates that the user can get into this area of the program. If the user has only this box checked, he or she can only view records.
Add	Mark this box to let the user add new records in that area of the program.
Modify	Check this box to let the user edit existing records in this program area.
Delete	If you check this box, you allow the user to delete records in this area.
	Important: If the user has permission to delete records, then the user automatically has permission to modify records.
Access to Tools and Utilities Menu	This checkbox gives the user access to all program utilities, including the User Entry screen.
	Tip: You should give this right only to supervisors.
Access to Reports Menu and Printing	To let the user print from the Reports menu and print records from data entry screens (selecting File   Print in a data entry screen), check this box.

## Chapter 6: Other Utilities

In addition to setup features, the Tools and Utilities menu also contains functions that help you maintain your program and database. In this chapter, we'll discuss these utilities, including backing up your data; editing data tables; archiving or un-archiving records; and exporting or importing records.

#### **Remove Spaces from Gage IDs**

Run this utility once after you've imported data from any other gage management program. This utility removes any unnecessary trailing spaces that your old program used and that were in any databases that you imported into GAGEtrak. It also rounds your calibration measurements to six decimal places, removing any extraneous digits added or transferred during the import process. Depending on how many records you have, this process can take from one to ten minutes.

Note: This utility is not the same as the GAGEtrak Compact Data utility. The Compact utility doesn't remove *spaces*; it removes old, deleted *records* that you no longer need.

### Set Status of Gages

This procedure updates the Gage Entry *Status* field for *all* records to which you haven't assigned a status. It changes these empty *Status* fields to status 1 (Active). This utility won't change the status of any gages in your database that already have a status.

Note: Use this utility only if you're upgrading from a 1.x version of GAGEtrak or if you imported data from another program or file format. If you're upgrading from a 1.x version of GAGEtrak, run this utility after the Data Transfer Utility (see *Appendix A*).

#### Backup/Restore

You should periodically back up your GTDATA40-2007.MDB database file (we suggest that you do so every day). We recommend that you use GAGEtrak's built-in Backup/Restore function for this task. However, if you have a specialized backup product (such as Colorado Backup, Zip Drive, or another network backup utility), you can use that product instead.

#### Backing Up Data

First, gather some pre-formatted, blank diskettes (you might need several depending on how many records are in your database). Next, select Backup/Restore from the Tools and Utilities menu. When the Backup/Restore screen appears, click the *Backup* button.



A dialog box called "Choose a name for the Zip File" will appear.

Choose a nam	ne for the Zip File			? ×
Look in: 🖃	3½ Floppy (A:)	💌 🖻 🧕	1 🗠	
File <u>n</u> ame:	20001025.zip			( <u>O</u> pen
Files of type:	ZIP(*.zip)		•	Cancel
	☑ Open as <u>r</u> ead-only			

Select the drive and enter a name for the backup ZIP file. If you'll be saving (not reusing) the diskettes, use the current date as your filename, in this format: YYYYMMDD.ZIP. For example, save October 25, 2000's backup as "20001025.ZIP".

Tip: The drive that you are backing up to must be *removable media* such as floppy disks or zip disks. You cannot back up onto your hard drive using the GAGEtrak Backup utility, but you can copy your database to a network drive that is backed up daily.

Alternate your backup diskettes so that you always have at least your last two backups available. You can also use five or six *sets* of diskettes (one set labeled for each day of the week) and back up your database as GTDATA40.ZIP every day. This way, you'll always have a week's worth of backups. You might also want to archive a permanent set of backups on a regular basis (perhaps once a month).

Next, select the database file to add to your ZIP file. Choose your data file (GTDATA40-2007.MDB) and click the *Open* button.

elect Databa	ise file to Zip				?
Look <u>i</u> n:	Gtw4	- 🗈 🕻	2 📩	8-6- 8-8- 8-6-	
Backup DTU4.mdb Gtdata40.m GTSamp40					
Gtw4.mdb	indo				
File <u>n</u> ame:	Gtdata40.mdb			<u>O</u> pen	
file <u>n</u> ame; files of <u>t</u> ype:	Gtdata40.mdb Access(*.mdb)	 	¥	Open Cancel	

Tip: If your database is on your server, you must change the drive letter to your network drive and select the appropriate folders, then highlight GTDATA40-2007.MDB. If you aren't sure where your database is located, check the database location on the lower right corner of the main menu before you back up your database. If you use more than one database with GAGEtrak, back up each one of your databases on a separate set of labeled diskettes.

Place a blank, pre-formatted diskette in the drive and click the *OK* button.



A progress meter will show you the percentage of completion. If the backup requires more than one diskette, the program will ask you to insert another disk. When the backup is finished, you'll see this message:

Finished	×
Operation Complete	
ОК	

Your data is now backed up. For future reference, clearly label the backup diskette(s) with the date (or day of the week) and diskette number.

The resulting backup files will be in a highly compressed, industry-standard, "ZIP" format. This means that you can use other utilities, such as PKZIP, PC-Tools, WinZip, or Norton, to restore your backup file.

#### Restoring Data

If you need to restore your database file, place your backup disk in the drive and click the *Restore* button in the Backup/Restore screen. If your backup used more than one disk, insert the *last* disk of the set. A dialog box will appear; highlight the file you want to restore (unzip) and click *Open*.

Choose a file t		 		? ×
Look in: 🛃	3½ Floppy (A:) 🗾 🖻	Ť	8-8- 8-8- 8-8-	
👰 20001025.zij				
File <u>n</u> ame:	20001025.zip		<u>O</u> pen	
Files of type:	ZIP(*.zip) Ø Open as read-only	<u>-</u>	Cance	

Now choose the drive and directory to which you want to restore the backup ZIP file.

Browse for Folder		? ×
Select the folder where the res	stored files will be pla	aced.
Solution     Solution		*
		Z
	ОК	Cancel

Note: When you restore your database, restore it to a different location than your current database location. The Restore utility contains a safeguard that prevents you from overwriting your current database, even if you try to do so. This safeguard lets you alternately open your restored and current

databases to compare them in case you suspect that you've lost data because of a corrupted database.

Use a folder named "Backup" as the location for your restored database, as shown here:

1	(	D:)		2
		] ~mssetup.t		
	-0	] ~msstfgf.t		
	÷ C	Acrobat3		8
	÷-C	fdxwrk		
	± C	Fedex		
		Fsmm3		
-	± C	Fsmm4		
		] fsr∨4		
	e C	Gtw4		
		🔁 Backup		
	± C	Gtw97		
		Gtwin3		
	H-C	Hlpdsk97		

Click *OK* to begin the Restore operation. When it's finished, you'll see this message:



Tip: If you've replaced your hard drive or are installing the software to another computer, reinstall GAGEtrak first, then restore your backup database file.

#### **Edit All Tables**

This utility provides a direct interface for you to make changes to your records (instead of going through GAGEtrak's normal data entry screens). When you open it, the Edit All Tables menu will appear; you can choose from the following data tables:

° Gages	° Gages/Parts Links
° Calibration Headers	° Parts
° Calibration Measurements	° Procedures
° Calibration Standards	° Procedure Links
° Issue Tracking	° Suppliers

Warning: When editing data from this utility, you are working directly with the tables in your database—none of the GAGEtrak features that protect against data entry errors or relational integrity corruption are in place. Please be extremely cautious when using this feature.

#### **Calculate All Due Dates**

If you need to re-calculate calibration due dates, select this utility. For example, if you change the calibration frequencies on all of your micrometers from 60 Days to 90 Days, and you have 50 micrometer records, it's easier to run this procedure than manually click the *Next Calib*. button on the Gage Entry window for those 50 records.

You'll see the message shown below when you select this utility:



Click Yes to have GAGEtrak calculate the Next Due Date for every Gage Entry record, based on Calibration Frequency and Last Due Date. It deletes or overwrites any manually entered dates.

### Set Up CA/Service Request

To set up service request letters or corrective action request notices, choose Setup CA/Service Request Letter from the Tools and Utilities menu.

The Letter Entry screen will appear. Here you can enter the letter *Type*, *Date Authored*, *Authored By*, and the *Body* of the letter. Enter as many letters as you need.

Letters	New	<u>U</u> ndo	<u>D</u> elete	Exit
Letter Type: Date Authored: Authored by: Body:	Calibration Request 01/16/1997 Sample	_		<u></u>
Upon receipt of this u			an antimata Cantha	

#### Archive/Un-Archive

Use this utility to archive or un-archive your calibration records. *Archive* moves your records from the current group and puts them in a storage location within the database. This makes your current group of records smaller and your database faster. An archive is not the same as a *backup*.

Remember: Always make a backup copy of your GTDATA40-2007.MDB file before you archive it!

When you select this feature, the following filter will appear:

Gage ID:	<u> </u>
From Date:	10/15/1997
To Date:	01/15/1998
Archive	⊻iew Cal Heade
<u>U</u> n-Archive	View Cal <u>M</u> eas
<u>C</u> lear Filter	Exit

You can archive your calibration records by *Gage ID* or by *Date*. To archive by *Date*, enter the beginning date in the *From Date* field and the ending date in the *To Date* field. Click the *Archive* button when you're ready. Archived records are stored within the database. After you archive records, you can decrease the size of your data file by running Compact Data from the GAGEtrak 4 (2007) program group. To view the archived records, click the *View Cal. Header* or *View Cal. Meas.* buttons. To put archived records back into the current record group, set up the criteria in this screen and click *Un-Archive*.

#### Status ID Entry

Select this utility to enter the descriptions you want to appear in the *Status* drop-down list in Gage Entry. You **must** use the status ID 1 for current gages because the 1 tells GAGEtrak that the gage is active. On Calibration Due Listings, Calibration Work Orders, and Calibration Schedules, GAGEtrak includes only active gages—those marked with status ID 1. Therefore, **do not delete** status ID 1 (*Active*).

📾 Status ID's			
Status ID's Ne	w <u>U</u> ndo	<u>D</u> elete	Exit
Status Status Descripti Record: 1 = 11	on: Active	1	

The default *Status Descriptions* that come with GAGEtrak are *Active, Inactive, Out For Repair, Out For Calibration*, and *Lost*. You can change these descriptions (except *Active*) or add as many additional descriptions as might necessary for your company; for example, you may need to add *Status Descriptions* like *Retired*, *Sealed*, or *Loaned Out*.

#### **Report Control ID Entry**

If your company needs to comply with ISO 9000 or QS 9000 Document Identification and Control requirements, you can identify each GAGEtrak report with a unique document control number. To set up this feature, select Report Control ID Entry from the Tools and Utilities menu. Enter the control text for each report, using the navigation arrows at the bottom of the window to go to the next report. The document control ID (the *Control Text* field) will appear at the bottom of reports, using the alignment you have chosen for each individual report (*Left, Center*, or *Right*).

Report Control ID's	
Report Name: CalDueAuto	
Control Text: Automatic Calibration Due Report	
Alignment:	
🗖 Left 🗖 Center 🗹 Right	
ord: 14 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

Tip: If your company doesn't require a form number on reports, use this area for your company's address and telephone numbers.

## Export/Import

For your convenience, GAGEtrak includes an automated export program. To export or import data, go to the Tools and Utilities menu and select Export/Import. This screen will appear:

Table(s) To Export:	Format to Export To:
Calibration Header Calibration Measurement Calibration Standards Gage Reqs GAB Results Issue Tracking	<u>Expart Table(s)</u>

#### Exporting Data

From the left side of the Export screen, highlight the table(s) you want to export. From the right side of the screen, choose the file format you want.

Table(s) To Export:	Format to Export To:
Calibration Header Calibration Measurement Calibration Standards Gage Master Gage Reqs GRR Results Issue Tracking	Excel 97 v8     Excel v3     Excel v4     Excel v4     Excel v5     Excel 97 v8     Text

Each table that you can export has a corresponding filename, so you don't need to name your export files. The filenames are based upon the destination/source tables plus the appropriate extension for the file type. For example, a text file from the Parts Master table will be named PARTS.TXT; the same file sent to an Excel file will be named PARTS.XLS.

The Export utility places these files in the same directory as your program file.

Table Name	Export Filename	Helpful Information
Calibration	CalHead	Every calibration record will be present in the Calibration
Header		Header table.
Calibration Measurement	CalMeas	Not every Calibration Header record requires a corresponding Calibration Measurement record. The Calibration Measurement table contains only calibrations that include actual calibration standards/measurements. One Calibration Header record may have many corresponding calibration records.
Calibration Standards	CalStd	This table links gages to their calibration standards.
Gage Master	GageMast	All Gage Entry information is contained in this table.
Gage Reqs	GageReqs	In this table, gages are linked with parts.
GRR Results	GRR	This table stores all of your gage R&R studies and results.
lssue	lssueTrk	All Gage Issue and Return information is in this table.
Tracking		
--------------------	----------	---
Letter	Letter	The form letters you create for repairs, service requests, or calibrations are stored in this table.
MDR	SrvReq	This table contains the service requests that you've entered into GAGEtrak.
Part Master	Parts	In this table, you'll find all of the Part Entry information.
Procedure Link	ProcLink	This table links gages with procedures.
Procedures	Procs	Procedures are stored in this table.
ResultCodes	RsltCode	The Result Codes table stores your <i>Automatic Frequency</i> <i>Adjustment</i> factors.
Skip Dates	SkipDate	This table stores all of the dates that the program skips when it calculates <i>Next Due Dates</i> for gages.
Status	Status	The Status table contains all of your gage status options.
Supplier Master	Supplier	The Supplier table stores all of your supplier information.

After you've selected one or more tables to export, click the *Export Table(s)* button.

Table(s) To Export:	Format to Export To:
Calibration Header Calibration Measurement Calibration Standards Gage Master Gage Reqs GRR Results Issue Tracking	Excel 97 v8     Excel 97 v8     Export Table(s)

The Export program automatically sends the file(s) to the same directory as your program file. When it's finished, a message tells you that GAGEtrak successfully exported the tables.

#### Importing Data

You can import data into the same tables from which you can export, using the same filenames and file types as for the Export utility.

Table(s) To Import:	Format to Import From:
Calibration Header Calibration Measurement Calibration Standards Gage Master Gage Reqs GRR Results Issue Trackin <u>c</u>	Excel v3 Excel v4 Excel v5 Excel 97 v8 Text

The easiest way to import data is to first export data from GAGEtrak's empty database to the file format of your choice. You'll then have the exact import configuration in place for the file. Next, open the file and duplicate its configuration for a file you already have or add the records you want to import to the file created by the export. In order to import files, you must name them as shown, with the appropriate file extension of .TXT or .XLS. Make sure that you put the files you're importing into the same directory as your GAGEtrak program file.

#### **Reset Gage Issue Status**

This utility is for users who have imported information to the Gage Master or Issue Tracking tables or upgraded from previous GAGEtrak versions. It modifies the database to accommodate the entry and display of user-defined *Issue Types* while it updates gage records.

#### **Compact/Repair Data**

Whenever you delete a record, the program doesn't *actually* delete the record—it only marks it as deleted and then re-uses it whenever you add new records (i.e., your data file size does not decrease). If you delete many records, you should compact your data file so that the program actually removes these records, decreasing the size of the data file. You can do this by running Compact/Repair Data from the Tools and Utilities menu.

#### **Reset Adjusted Frequencies**

If you've enabled the Auto Adjust Cal Frequency feature for any gage, and then decide that you would like to change the gage's frequency back to its original value, run this utility. It resets the frequency, as long as you used GAGEtrak Versions 3.5 or 4 to enable the Automatic Adjustment feature. Running this utility won't affect any calibration frequencies automatically adjusted within previous versions of GAGEtrak.

#### **Fill Calibration History**

This utility is designed for users who are upgrading from previous versions of GAGEtrak for Windows software. It calculates the *Next Due Date* for the calibration records, using the current calibration frequency from Gage Entry. If you've ever used GAGEtrak Versions 1 or 2, or if you've imported records to the Calibration Header table, run this utility once to update your calibration records with information from your gage records. When you select this utility, the following window will appear:

Fill Cali	ibration History 🛛 🛛 🕅
?	This utility will fill Calibration records with information from the Calibration tab in Gage Entry.
	The Calibration Frequency, Calibration Frequency Units, and Next Due Date in Calibration Entry will be filled in only if those fields are blank. Make sure that those fields in Gage Entry are correct and that you have backed up your database before you run this utility.
	Do you wish to continue?
	Yes No

## Appendix A: Data Transfer Utility

Use this utility only once—when you install your new GAGEtrak 4 (2007) and need to transfer your data from GAGEtrak for Windows Version 3.0, 3.1, 3.5, 4.x or 4 - 2007 (if you're using a client/server setup with Version 4).

Version 3	<i>3</i> means any GAGEtrak Version 3 or higher (including GAGEtrak 97 and GAGEtrak Version 3). For GAGEtrak 97 (32-bit), the database file is DATA9731.MDB; the archive file can be named either ARCH9731.MDB or ARCH9735.MDB. For GAGEtrak Version 3 (16-bit), the database file is DATA30.MDB; the archive file is ARCHIVE.MDB.
Version 4.0	<i>4.0</i> means any GAGEtrak Version 4 Access Database. The database and archive are in one file– GTDATA40.MDB.
Version 4 - 2007	<i>4 – 2007</i> means any GAGEtrak Version 4 - 2007 Access Database. The database and archive are in one file–
Version 4 – 2007 New	Transfer to ODBC database. Use 4 – 2007 New to populate newly created ODBC database first.

Running the DTU *overwrites* your GAGEtrak 4 (2007) database. You need to run the DTU because new fields and tables have been added to GAGEtrak 4 (2007); new client/server users need to run it in order to transfer the prefilled settings (such as status IDs) to the client/server database. If you're a new user with an Access database, these settings are already in the database, so you do not need to run the DTU.

After you run the DTU, your records will be in both your old and new versions of GAGEtrak. However, don't use your old version of GAGEtrak; enter all new records into GAGEtrak 4 (2007).

## Client/Server Versions—Before You Run the DTU

If you're using a client/server version of GAGEtrak 4.0, You do not need to run the DTU to use version v – 2007 as the ODBC schemas are identical, only the Access backend database has been upgraded to Jet 4.0 (Access 2000).

If you are a new user of GAGEtrak version 4 – 2007 Client/Server, you must run scripts to set up your database and tables before you transfer your data. To do so, click the *Run Scripts* button on the main DTU screen.

🛿 Data Transfer Ut	ility Version 4	2007		
Source Data Base			Destination Data Base	
DbName Version 3 Archive Version 3 Data Version 4.0 Data Version 4 - 2007 Version 4 - 2007	3 3 4.0 Data 4.5	n V. Date 5/1/1998 5/1/1998 9/1/1999 1/1/2007 1/1/2007	DbName Version 4 - 200	Version V. Date 17 Data 4.5 1/1/2007
	Connection Inf			
			Scripts sfer Data	
			Exit	

The Run Scripts screen will appear. The table below contains information about the fields and buttons in this screen.

You must select a script path order run this utility. The current path specified does not contain the proper scripts. Browse for a file named 'Step_1_CreateSchema.sql'. Script Path: Data File Name: Log File Name: Administrator User ID: Administrator Password: Server: Service Name:		Script running utility	
Data File Name: Log File Name: Administrator User ID: Administrator Password: Server:		The current path specified does not contain the proper	
Server:	Data File Name Log File Name		* Br
	Server		

Field/Button Name	Description
<i>Script Path</i> and	This field contains the location of the "Scripts" file for the current
Browse	workstation. It defaults to the same path that the DTU is in for the current workstation.
	If this path is incorrect, you'll see a message similar to the one shown
	above. Click <i>Browse</i> to find the directory where the "Scripts" file is located.

Data File Name	Enter the name and server location of the GAGEtrak 4 (2007) data file. The letter for the drive must be its physical drive letter, not a mapped letter. For example, if your server has a physical drive (D) that's mapped to as a different letter (F), enter D followed by the rest of the path.
Log File Name (MS SQL only)	MS SQL users should enter the name and server location of the log file. We recommend that you use the same path as for the data file (again, using the drive letter of the physical drive).
Administrator User ID	Enter the user name and password of your database administrator.
and <i>Password</i>	
Server (MS SQL only)	MS SQL users must enter the server name in this field. For example, if the
	server name is "Company_NT", enter that name in this field.
Service Name (Oracle	Oracle users must enter the name of the service that the database will be
only)	installed on; you create this name when you configure Oracle on the server.
Run	When you've finished entering all of the necessary information, click this button to run the scripts.
Test Connection	Click this button to make sure that you're connected to the correct path before you run the scripts.
Cancel	To exit this screen without running the scripts, click <i>Cancel</i> to return to the main DTU screen.

When you're finished running the scripts, you can begin transferring data. Next, you'll see several sets of instructions for running the Data Transfer Utility. Please consult the section that corresponds to your old version number. After You first create your blank ODBC database from the scripts, you must run the DTU from version 4 – 2007 New to fill in the default tables before you can use GAGEtrak version 4 – 2007 especially if you are a new customer and do not have any data from a previous version of GAGEtrak to transfer into the newly created ODBC database.

B Data Transfer Utility Version 4 - 2007 📃 🗖 🗙					
Source Data Base			Destination Data Base		
DbName	Versio	n V. Date	DbName Version V. Date		
Version 3 Archive	3	5/1/1998	Version 4 - 2007 Data 4.5 1/1/2007		
Version 3 Data	3	5/1/1998			
Version 4.0 Data	4.0	9/1/1999			
Version 4 - 2007 Data	4.5	1/1/2007			
Version 4 - 2007 New	4.5	1/1/2007			
	Source Connection Information: Destination Connection Information: Run Scripts Iransfer Data				
	Exit				

## Data Transfer Instructions–Version 4 (2007) Access Users to Client/Server Version 4 (2007)

Converting your old	version 4.0	database file-	-GTDATA40.MDB
---------------------	-------------	----------------	---------------

🛿 Data Transfer Utility Version 4 - 2007 📃 🗖 🔀					
Source E	)ata Base	Destination Data Base			
DbName Version 3 Archive Version 3 Data Version 4.0 Data	Version V. Date 3 5/1/1998 3 5/1/1998 4.0 9/1/1999	DbName Version V. Date Version 4 - 2007 Data 4.5 1/1/2007			
Version 4 - 2007 Data Version 4 - 2007 New	4.5 1/1/2007 4.5 1/1/2007				
Source Connection Information:					
Destination C	Destination Connection Information:				
	Run Scripts Iransfer Data Exit				

- 1 Under *Source Data Base*, select Version 4.0 Data.
- 2 Click the small button on the right of the *Source Connection Information* field to navigate to your GTDATA40.MDB file.
- 3 Next, click the small button on the right of the *Destination Connection Information* field to select the new location of your GAGEtrak 4 (2007) database on the network or server (GTDATA40-2007.MDB).
- 4 Click the *Transfer Data* button.

## Data Transfer Instructions for Version 3—Archive File

Converting your archive file—ARCH9731.MDB or ARCH9735.MDB

Data Transfer Utility Ve	STOLEN -	2007		
Source D	ata Base		Destination	Data Base
DbName	Version	V. Date	DbName	Version V. Date
Version 3 Archive	3	5/1/1998	Version 4 - 2007 Data	4.5 1/1/2007
Version 3 Data	3	5/1/1998		
Version 4.0 Data	4.0	9/1/1999		
Version 4 - 2007 Data	4.5			
Version 4 - 2007 New	4.5	1/1/2007		
			1	
Source Conne	ction Info	rmation:		
, Destination C				
Destination Lo	onnection	Information:		
		Bun	Scripts	
		Hun	acripts	
		Tranci	fer Data	
		Trans	ier Data	
		E	Skit	

- 1 Under *Source Data Base*, select Version 3 Archive.
- 2 Click the small button on the right of the Source Connection Information field to navigate to your

ARCH9731.MDB or ARCH9735.MDB file.

- 3 Next, click the small button on the right of the *Destination Connection Information* field to navigate to your GAGEtrak 4 (2007) database (GTDATA40-2007.MDB).
- 4 Click the *Transfer Data* button.

## Data Transfer Instructions for Versions 3—Database File

Converting your database file—DATA9731.MDB

88	Data Transfer Utility V	ersion 4	- 2007		_ 0 ×
Γ	Source D	ata Basi	8	Destination	n Data Base
	DbName	Versio	n V. Date	DbName	Version V. Date
	Version 3 Archive	3	5/1/1998	Version 4 - 2007 Data	4.5 1/1/2007
	Version 3 Data Version 4.0 Data	3 4.0	5/1/1998 9/1/1999		
	Version 4.0 Data Version 4 - 2007 Data	4.5	1/1/2007		
	Version 4 - 2007 New	4.5	1/1/2007		
μ					
	Source Conne	ation Inl	inem ations:		
	Source Conne	ction In	formation:		
	Destination C	onnectio	n Information:		
	'				
			Due	Ondata	
			Hun	Scripts	
	Iransfer Data				
			Trano		
			i	xit	

- 1 Under *Source Data Base*, select Version 3 Data.
- 2 Click the small button on the right of the *Source Connection Information* field to navigate to your DATA9731.MDB file.
- 3 Next, click the small button on the right of the *Destination Connection Information* field to navigate to your GAGEtrak 4 (2007) database (GTDATA40-2007.MDB).
- 4 Click the *Transfer Data* button.

### All Versions—Verify Data Transfer

After you click *Transfer Data*, GAGEtrak automatically moves your records into the new database. When it's finished, you'll see this message:



Click *OK*, then GAGEtrak will show you a screen where you can check the transfer and verify that it was successful. This screen is different for each version, but the general instructions are the same.

The *Record Count* values should match in both the *Source* and *Destination* tables for those table names that appear in **both** sections. You can ignore the table names on the *Destination* list that have no corresponding name on the *Source* list; these are GAGEtrak 4 (2007)'s new tables (the report control table will always be higher on the *Destination* side when you are transferring data from Version 3).

If the counts for the tables that appear in both sections don't match, print the form (select File | Print) and contact Technical Support at 480-922-7300 for assistance.

Click the *Finish* button to return to the main DTU window.

### Sample Data Transfer from Version 4.0 Data

Source Version 4.0 Tables	Count	Destination Version 4.0 Tables	Count
Calibration_Header	14,398	Calibration_Header	14,398
Calibration_Measurement	0	Calibration_Measurement	0
Calibration_Standards	0	Calibration_Standards	0
Gage_Master	4,148	Gage_Master	4,148
Gage_Reqs	0	Gage_Reqs	0
GRR_Results	0	GRR_Results	0
ssue_Tracking	9,075	Issue_Tracking	9,075
.etter	4	Letter	4
Man_Sequences	1	Man_Sequences	1
MDR.	640	MDR	640
Part_Master	0	Part_Master	0
Procedure_Link	58	Procedure_Link	58
Procedures	3	Procedures	3
Procedures_OLE	3	Procedures_OLE	3
RepControl	34	RepControl	34
ResultCodes	3	ResultCodes	3
Settings	1	Settings	1
Skip_Dates	0	Skip_Dates	0

### Sample Data Transfer from Version 3 Archive

Source / Destination Table	e Record Cou Count	Ints Destination Version 4.0 Tabl	es Count
CHArchive	0	CHArchive	0
CMArchive	0	CMArchive	0
Counts for both Source and Destination except where new tables have been ad	tables should be eq ded in Destination T	uol atles. <u>Einish</u> 🔷	STEP 5. If the Counts match, click the Finish Button.

Source Version 3 Tables	Count	Destination Version 4.0 Tables	Count
Calibration Header	14,398	Calibration_Header	14,398
Calibration Measurement	0	Calibration_Measurement	0
Calibration Standards	0	Calibration_Standards	0
Gage Master	4,148	Gage_Master	4,148
Gage Reqs	0	Gage_Reqs	0
GRR Results	0	GRR_Results	0
Issue Tracking	9,075	Issue_Tracking	9,075
Letter	1	Letter	4
(New Table)	0	Man_Sequences	1
MDR	640	MDR	640
Part Master	0	Part_Master	0
Procedure Link	58	Procedure_Link	58
Procedures	3	Procedures	3
Procedures	3	Procedures_OLE	3
RepControl	33	RepControl	34
ResultCodes	3	ResultCodes	3
Settings	1	Settings	1
Skip Dates	0	Skip_Dates	0

## Sample Data Transfer from Version 3 Data

## Appendix B: Record Formats

## **Key Fields**

A key field is a single field or combination of fields that the program uses to uniquely identify each record in a table. In the tables that follow, if the Data Type column contains the word "**(Key)**", it means that this field or combination of fields is a key field.

### **Combination Key Fields**

This table shows combination key fields (two key fields are identified).

Name	Data Type	Size
Gage_ID	Text_(Key)	50
Standard_ID	Text_(Key)	50

The following data table is *acceptable* (at least one of the key fields is unique):

Gage_ID	Standard_ID	
100-10	1-Inch Block	
100-10	2-Inch Block	

Whereas this data table is *not* be acceptable (none of the key fields is unique):

Gage_ID	Standard_ID
100-10	1-Inch Block
100-10	1-Inch Block

## **Record Formats**

The next few pages contain summaries of the record formats within the database tables. If you need information for other tables, please contact Technical Support at **480-922-7300**.

#### Table Name: Gage\_Master

Name	Data Type	Size	
Gage_ID	Text (Key)	50	
Gage_SN	Text	50	
Asset_No	Text	50	
Model_No	Text	50	
Manufacturer	Text	50	

Name	Data Type	Size
GM_Owner	Text	50
Description	Text	50
GM_Type	Text	50
Unit_of_Meas	Text	50
Drawing_No	Text	50
Drawing_Date	Date	8
Change_Level	Text	50
Change_Date	Date	8
Storage_Location	Text	50
Current_Location	Text	50
Service_Date	Date	8
Retirement_Date	Date	8
Calibrator	Text	50
Calibration_Frequency	Double	8
Calibration_Frequency_UOM	Text	50
Resolution Text	Text	50
Operating_Range	Text	50
Plus_Tolerance	Text	50
Minus_Tolerance	Text	50
Supplier_Code	Text	50
GM_Cost	Double	8
Purchase_Date	Date	8
Calibration_Hours	Double	8
Next_Due_Date	Date	8
Last_Calibration_Date	Date	8
Notes	Text	250
Status	Text	50
User_Defined	Text	50
RefStandard	Yes/No	1
GM_Format	Text	50
Calibrated_By	Text	50
GM_Usage	Double	8
AdjPlanCode	Text	50
AdjCalFreq	Double	8
RRFreq	Double	8
RRFreqUnits	Text	50
LastRR	Date	8
NextRR	Date	8
RRResult	Text	50
LabelCode	Text	50
Uncer	Double	8
PriorCalDate	Date	8
Nist_No	Text	50

#### Table Name: Calibration\_Standards

Field Name	Туре	Size	
Gage_ID (key)	Text (Key)	50	
Standard_ID	Text (Key)	50	
Minimum	Double	8	
Nominal	Double	8	
Maximum	Double	8	
Units	Text	50	
CS_Type	Text	50	

#### Table Name: Issue\_Tracking

Field Name	Туре	Size
Gage_ID (key)	Text (Key)	50
Issue_Date	Date (Key)	8
lssue_Time	Date (Key)	8
lssued_To	Text	50
lssued_Dept	Text	50
Received_Date	Date	8
Received_Time	Date	8
Received_From	Text	50
Notes	Text	50
Return_Cycles Long 4	Long	4
Part_No	Text	50
lssue_Tracking_Type	Text	50
PO_No	Text	50
ExpReturnDate	Date	8

#### Table Name: Procedures

Field Name	Туре	Size	
Procedure_Name	Text (Key)	50	
Procedure_txt	Memo	—	
MediaPath	Text	255	

#### Table Name: Procedure\_Link

Field Name	Туре	Size	
Gage_ID	Text (Key)	50	
Procedure_Name	Text (Key)	50	

#### Table Name: Calibration\_Header

Field Name	Туре	Size	
Gage_ID	Text (Key)	50	
Calibration_Date	Date (Key)	8	
Calibration_Time	Date (Key)	8	
Calibration_Type	Text	50	
Calibration_By	Text	50	
Department	Text	50	
Results	Text	50	
Action_Required	Text	50	
Approved	Long	4	
Findings	Memo	_	
Calibration_Cost	Double	8	

AcctNo	Text	50
TotalUncert	Double	8
ResultCode Double	Double	8
CalDateUpdated	Long	4
CertNo	Text	50
Time_Required	Double	8
CalFrequency	Double	8
CalFrequency_UOM	Text	50
NextDue	Date	8
Temperature	Text	50
Humidity	Text	50
Pressure	Text	50
Other	Text	50
CalibType	Text	50

#### Table Name: Calibration\_Measurement

Field Name	Туре	Size	
Gage_ID	Text (Key)	50	
Calibration_Date	Date (Key)	8	
Gage_Standard_ID	Text (Key)	50	
CM_Before	Double	8	
CM_After	Double	8	
Minimum	Double	8	
Nominal	Double	8	
Maximum	Double	8	
Uncert	Double	8	
CM_Calibration_ID	Text	50	
LimitUse	Long	4	
Units	Text	50	
CM_Type	Text	50	
Comments	Text	50	

#### Table Name: Supplier\_Master

Field Name	Туре	Size
Supplier_Code	Text (Key)	50
Supplier_Master_Name	Text	50
Salutation	Text	50
Contact	Text	50
Phone	Text	50
Fax	Text	50
EMail	Text	50
Address	Text	50
City	Text	50
State	Text	50
Zip	Text	50
Country	Text	50
Last_Review	Date	8
Last_Rating	Date	8
Last_Received	Date	8
Last_Reject	Date	8
Enabled	Long	4
User1	Text	50
User2	Text	50

 SupType	Text	50

#### Table Name: Part\_Master

Field Name	Туре	Size	
Part_No	Text (Key)	50	
Gage_ID	Text (Key)	50	_
Description	Text	50	
Operation	Text	50	
Drawing_No	Text	50	_
Drawing _Date	Date	8	
Change_Level	Text	50	
Change_Date	Date	8	_
Insp_Procedure	Memo	-	
User_Defined1	Text	50	
User_Defined2	Text	50	

#### Table Name: Gage\_Reqs

Field Name	Туре	Size	
Part_No	Text	50	
Gage_ID	Text	50	
Step_No	Text	50	
Dimension	Text	50	
Method	Text	50	
Freq	Text	50	
Comments	Memo	-	

## Appendix C: Database Management

## Moving or Renaming the GAGEtrak Database

When you first install GAGEtrak, the database location and name are set for each workstation. To change the database location or name, first make sure that all users exit GAGEtrak. Next, select Rename—Move Database from the GAGEtrak 4 (2007) program group. This utility shows you the current name and location for the database. Enter a new name and/or a new location, and the utility will rename and/or move the database. It will then update the program shortcuts with the new database name/location.

## Create a New GAGEtrak Database

You can use multiple databases with GAGEtrak. For your convenience, the program installs an empty data file in the same location as your database (named GTDATA40-2007.EMP). Copy this empty data file for each additional database that you want to use.

Before you add a new data file, you may want to create a new folder in which to store it. Use Windows Explorer or My Computer to create the new folder. You can name your folder to identify which GTDATA40-2007.MDB file it contains, such as "PLANT5" or "CALIPERS", or by the name of a customer or a supplier. For example, if you had a database for three locations, you might name your folders as follows:

C:\Program Files\GTW4-2007\**CHICAGO**\GTDATA40-2007.MDB C:\Program FilesGTW4-2007\**MIAMI**\GTDATA40-2007.MDB C:\Program Files\GTW4-2007\**SEATTLE**\GTDATA40-2007.MDB

After you've created your new database, run GAGEtrak and select File | Open Database while in the main menu. Click the *Browse* button to navigate to the new directory containing the second GTDATA40-2007.MDB file, then click *OK*.

In the lower right corner of the main menu, you'll find the name of the database file that you're currently using, as shown here:



GAGEtrak will remember which database file you last opened even if you quit the program and restart it later. To open and use your original GTDATA40-2007.MDB file, select File | Open Database again, but this time go to your original directory (usually C:\Program Files\GTW4-2007).

Important: Currently, no easy method exists for transferring records between databases. Although you can use the Copy and Paste approach, it's cumbersome and error-prone; you must be extremely careful and fully understand the data table relationships. Please consider this if you decide to use multiple databases. If you do use multiple database files and later want to merge them, please contact Technical Support for assistance (there may be a small charge for this service).

## **Creating Icons in Windows**

These general steps are the same for creating the different GAGEtrak icons.

- 1 Click on My Computer.
- 2 Select Drive C: (or wherever you have GAGEtrak installed).
- 3 Click on the GTW4-2007 directory.
- 4 Highlight the TOOLS.ICO icon by clicking on it once. If you can't see it, go to View, Options, and View again, then click on the radio button for *Show All Files*.
- 5 Without moving the mouse button off of the TOOLS.ICO icon, click the right mouse button and click on Create Shortcut.
- 6 You'll see the new shortcut icon appear at the bottom of the window, already highlighted in blue.
- 7 Click the right mouse button on the new shortcut icon.
- 8. Go to Properties.
- 9. Click on the Shortcut tab (it's next to the General tab).

#### **Program Icon**

To create a program icon for GAGEtrak 4 (2007), follow the steps above, then:

10. Enter this entire line of text in the *Target* field:

c:\Program Files\Microsoft Office\ART\Office\msaccess.exe /excl /runtime /wrkgrp "c:\Program Files\gtw4-2007\system.mdw" "c:\Program Files\gtw4-2007\gtw4-2007.mdb"

All of the files referenced in the target for the GAGEtrak 4 (2007) program file should be located on the hard drive whether your GAGEtrak 4 (2007) database file is located on your hard drive or on your server.

- 1 Click *Apply*, then click *OK* or *Close*.
- 2 Right click on the shortcut icon again and then go to Rename. Name it GAGEtrak 4 (2007) and press ENTER.
- 3 Double-click the new shortcut to start GAGEtrak 4 (2007).

#### Compact/Repair Icon

To create a Compact/Repair icon, follow the steps above, then:

10. Enter this entire line of text in the *Target* field:

"C:\Program Files\Microsoft Office\ART\Office\LaunchAccess.exe" /runtime /profile "GAGEtrak 4 [2007]" /wrkgrp "C:\Program Files\GTW4-2007\system.mdw" /repair "C:\Program Files\GTW4-2007\GTSamp40-2007.mdb" If you have installed the GAGEtrak database to your local workstation, the default " $\downarrow$ location of database $\uparrow$ " will be "c:\Program Files\gtw4-2007\gtdata40-2007.mdb".

- 1 Click *Apply*, then click *OK* or *Close*.
- 2 Right click on the shortcut icon again and then go to Rename. Name it Compact Database and press ENTER.
- 3 Double-click the new shortcut to repair and compact the GAGEtrak 4 (2007) database.

## Appendix D: System Maintenance and Troubleshooting

## **Date Formats**

GAGEtrak supports all of the available numeric date formats within Windows. For example, you can represent the date of November 1, 2000 as 11/1/00, 11/01/00, 11/1/2000, 00/11/1, 00/1/11, or 2000/11/1. Because GAGEtrak's reports use only numeric dates, you can select only numeric date formats. Therefore, you can't use dates like "November 1, 2000" or "1 November 2000".

As a precaution, you may want to verify your date settings in Windows Control Panel. Select Start | Settings | Control Panel, then run the Regional Settings icon.

The date formats that you enter into GAGEtrak *must match* the Windows date setting; otherwise, errors will occur while you're running the program. The sample screen shows the most popular format used in the United States:

Calendar type: G	тединал саклаа	
Short date sample	09/30/1998	
Short date style:	MM/dd/yyyy	-
Date separator:	/	
Long date		
Long date sample:	Wednesday, 30 September, 1998	
Long date style:	dddd, dd MMMM, yyyy	-

## **Maintaining Your Hard Drive**

We highly recommend that you run the Windows ScanDisk and Disk Defragmenter utilities to keep your hard disk running smoothly. Run ScanDisk each week to clean up cross-linked files and other problems. Next, run Disk Defragmenter to reorganize your files (this keeps your files from being spread out in pieces all over the hard drive). Your disk accesses will run somewhat faster and your hard drive will be less prone to problems. To

run these utilities, check the *Start* button, select Programs, then choose Accessories. Highlight System Tools, then select the utility and follow the directions on your screen.

## **Maximizing Your Performance**

We recommend that you keep a large amount of empty hard drive space for your operating system's virtual memory management. If you have limited resources and GAGEtrak runs slowly, try closing all other applications to devote all available system resources to GAGEtrak.

## **Installation Fails**

If, for any reason, you can't install your CD or you receive any error messages during installation, try reinstalling the CD. If installation fails again, please write down any error messages and call Technical Support at 480-922-7300 for further instructions.

## **Repairing Data Files**

Although GAGEtrak has been designed to be as trouble-free as possible, error messages may appear because of occurrences like power outages, accidental resetting of your computer, network disconnects, and other mishaps. In these cases, you might need to repair and compact your data file (GTDATA40-2007.MDB). You can do this by selecting the Compact Repair/Data utility from the Tools and Utilities menu. Depending on the size of your file, this may take several minutes to complete. **Network users should make sure that no one else is running GAGEtrak when someone is performing this operation.** If you cannot open your GAGEtrak database, click the Windows *Start* button, select Programs, choose the GAGEtrak 4 (2007) program group and run Compact Database. If you have copied or created a Compact Database shortcut icon on your desktop (see Appendix C), you can double-click it to repair and compact your GAGEtrak database.

If the error message persists when you're trying to run the program, contact Technical Support immediately at 480-922-7300 for additional instructions.

## Duplicate Value—Error Message

An error message may appear if you enter two records with the same key field values.



You'll receive a similar message if you enter:

- two gage records with the same gage ID
- two calibration standards with the same name, for the same gage
- two procedures with the same procedure name, for the same gage
- ° two calibration standard ID names on the same calibration record
- two supplier records with the same supplier code
- two procedures with the same procedure name
- two parts with the same part number
   If an error message appears, click OK, then click the Undo button or choose Undo from the Edit menu.

## Previewing or Printing Reports—Error Message

The error message stating "The sum of the margins and the height of the page footer is greater than the length of the page you are printing on" appears if you install the P-Touch label printer and assign it as the default Windows printer. To eliminate this error, select your report printer as the default Windows printer. GAGEtrak is designed so that calibration labels are printed to the P-Touch printer as a specific printer. For more information about the label printer, please see Appendix A of the *User's Manual*.

## P-Touch Printer Does Not Print Labels

If you can preview calibration labels, but cannot print them, you probably do not have a compatible version of the P-Touch printer driver, editor, or spooler files. If you can print labels from the P-Touch Editor program, but you get a message that your P-Touch printer is not installed or recognized, you may also have this problem. Please visit our web site (www.cybermetrics.com) to download the current P-Touch files for your operating system (if you don't have Internet access, please contact Technical Support to obtain these files).

## GAGEtrak Won't Open

#### Message: "The program has expired!"

After you install GAGEtrak 4 (2007), you have 45 days to obtain your trigger code. Once you exceed the 45-day limit, you'll receive this expiration message when you try to open GAGEtrak. To obtain your trigger code, go to the Technical Support section of the CyberMetrics web site (www.cybermetrics.com) or call Technical Support at 480-922-7300. You can contact Technical Support to obtain a trigger code anytime within the 45 days after you install the program, or you can wait until you receive this message.

If you're using the software on just one workstation and you receive this message, it means that your operating system has detected more than one instance of GAGEtrak open on your computer. Close any unidentified open applications or restart Windows to remove the message.

# Appendix E: Training

CyberMetrics Corporation offers GAGEtrak for Windows training workshops on a regular basis throughout the year, at various locations. This one day, hands-on training workshop will take you step-by-step through planning, preparation, setup, and successful operation of the GAGEtrak calibration software. You'll learn how to save time, avoid common mistakes, and maximize the use of your software. You'll also learn about advanced topics such as data import/export, data filtering, system maintenance, system security, creating macros, performance tuning, and more.

Anyone involved in the implementation or use of the GAGEtrak for Windows calibration management software is encouraged to attend. We keep our class sizes small in order to provide individualized instruction and assistance. Attendees will receive a complete workbook detailing all of the training topics presented in the workshop.

On-site training classes are also available. For more information about our training program or to make your reservation, please contact CyberMetrics Corporation or your distributor.